

Doctoral Thesis

Thesis submitted in partial fulfilment of the Lancaster University Doctorate in Clinical Psychology, June 2024

Factors Influencing Wellbeing in Carers of People with Huntington's Disease.

Hannah Ross

Doctorate in Clinical Psychology

Division of Health Research

Lancaster University

All correspondence should be addressed to:

Hannah Ross

c/o Doctorate in Clinical Psychology

Health Innovation One

Sir John Fisher Drive

Lancaster University

Lancaster

LA1 4AT

h.ross@lancaster.ac.uk

Word Count

Thesis Section	Main Text	Appendices (including tables, figures, and references)	Total
Thesis Abstract	294	-	294
Literature Review	7,436	10,996	18,432
Research Paper	7,931	7,495	15,426
Critical Appraisal	3,936	1,564	5,500
Ethics	4,385	2,494	6,879
Total	23,982	22,549	46,531

Thesis Abstract

This thesis explores factors associated with wellbeing in carers of people with Huntington's disease (HD). Section one presents a systematic literature review examining factors associated with psychological outcomes in HD carers. Six databases were searched (CINAHL, EMBASE, MEDLINE, PsycINFO, Scopus, and Web of Science), resulting in 24 included papers. Caring for someone with more advanced HD, greater functional impairment, and more severe behavioural/psychological difficulties was associated with higher carer burden and carer depression. Indicators of providing higher amounts of care were associated with higher carer burden and lower quality of life. Evidence for other relationships was inconclusive. The findings additionally highlighted the need for further theoretically informed research.

Section two describes a cross-sectional quantitative study examining whether satisfaction with family relationships and friendships predicted positive wellbeing and negative feelings in HD carers. It further examined whether these relationship satisfaction variables moderated the relationships between person with HD functional capacity and behavioural/psychological difficulties and carer wellbeing outcomes. The study analysed secondary data from 880 people with HD and their carers participating in Enroll-HD, an international observational cohort study. Hierarchical multiple regression models found that satisfaction with family relationships and friendships were independent predictors of higher positive wellbeing and lower negative feelings in HD carers, after controlling for carer demographics, caring intensity, and person with HD motor and cognitive difficulties, functional capacity, and behavioural/psychological difficulties. These findings were consistent across sub-group analyses for spousal carers, adults caring for their parent, and main carers. However, moderation analyses were non-significant. The importance of

relationship satisfaction for wellbeing in HD carers suggests interventions to support this group would benefit from considering both individual and systemic factors.

Section three presents a critical appraisal of these projects, including a discussion of their strengths, limitations, and personal reflections on the research process.

Declaration

This thesis was undertaken between January 2022 and June 2024 as part requirement of

the Lancaster University Doctorate in Clinical Psychology. The work documented here is my

own, except where due reference has been made in the text. This thesis has not been

submitted for an award of a higher degree elsewhere.

Signature: Hannah Ross

Print Name: Hannah Ross

Date: 28th June 2024

Acknowledgements

Thank you to the participants of the Enroll-HD study, without whom this project would not have been possible.

Thank you to the carers of people with HD who consulted with me on the design of this project, your thoughts were invaluable.

Thank you to Dr Fiona Eccles, Professor Jane Simpson, and Dr Maria Dale for your supervision, feedback, and encouragement throughout this process. It has been wonderful to work with you and I appreciate your support.

Thank you to John Barbrook for your help in developing my systematic searches.

Thank you to my partner, the members of the thesis study group, and the 2021 cohort, who provided so much practical and emotional support throughout this process.

Table of Contents

Section One: Systematic Literature Review	1-1
Abstract	1-2
Materials and Methods	1-6
Results	1-11
Discussion	1-21
References	1-31
Tables	1-47
Figures	1-113
Appendices	1-114
Section Two: Research Paper	2-1
Abstract	2-1
Introduction	2-3
Materials and Methods	2-8
Results	2-15
Discussion	2-20
References	2-31
Tables	2-46
Figures	2-73
Appendices	2-77
Section Three: Critical Appraisal	3-1
Critical Appraisal	3-2
Main Findings	3-2
Methodology Choices	3-4
Clinical Implications	3-13
Conclusion	3-14
References	3-16
Section Four: Ethics Section	4-1
Ethics Application	4-1
Research Protocol	4-14
Appendices	4-31

Section One: Systematic Literature Review

A Systematic Review of Factors Associated with Psychological Outcomes in Carers of People with Huntington's Disease.

Word count: 7,436

(Excluding title page, references, figures, tables, and appendix)

Hannah Ross

Doctorate in Clinical Psychology

Division of Health Research

Lancaster University

All correspondence should be addressed to:

Hannah Ross

c/o Doctorate in Clinical Psychology

Health Innovation One

Sir John Fisher Drive

Lancaster University

Lancaster

LA1 4AT

h.ross@lancaster.ac.uk

Prepared for: Health Psychology Review

Abstract

This systematic review is the first to collate and synthesise the findings from published quantitative empirical studies on factors associated with psychological outcomes in carers of people with Huntington's disease (HD). Six databases (CINAHL, Embase, Medline, PsycINFO, Scopus, and Web of Science) were searched using search terms related to HD, carers, and psychological outcomes. Twenty-four studies were included. Results were summarised using narrative synthesis, grouped by conceptually similar outcomes. The most frequently measured outcome was quality of life, although a wider variety of potential associated factors were studied for carer burden. Examined variables differed but included carer demographics, caring environment characteristics, HD-related difficulties, and social support. Caring for someone with more advanced HD with greater functional impairment and more severe behavioural/psychological difficulties was associated with higher carer burden and carer depression, although with less evidence for depression. Indicators of greater caring intensity, such as longer time spent caring and being the main carer, were associated with higher burden and lower quality of life. Evidence for other relationships was inconclusive and studies rarely used psychological theory. Results indicate the need for further research using larger samples, longitudinal methods, and theoretically informed analyses to strengthen the evidence base and inform carer support interventions.

Keywords: Huntington's disease, caregivers, caregiver burden, quality of life, psychological wellbeing

A Systematic Review of Factors Associated with Psychological Outcomes in Carers of People with Huntington's Disease.

Internationally, the demand for long-term care is rising due to factors such as population ageing and increases in long-term health conditions [1,2]. This demand is predominantly met by "informal" carers, who provide unpaid care to family or friends requiring support due to ill health or disability [3]. While caring for a loved one can be rewarding, it can also present challenges, including difficult and/or physically demanding tasks, financial pressures, social isolation, and physical health problems [4,5]. Psychological difficulties are also common, including perceived burden, anxiety, depression, and stress [6–8]. Moreover, as well as being problematic in their own right, psychological difficulties in carers are associated with carer burnout and care breakdown [7,9], highlighting the importance of understanding and attending to carers' emotional health. However, in many countries, carers' needs are overlooked or poorly understood in healthcare policy and practice, with poor provision of formal support [10,11].

The Experience of HD Carers

Evidence suggests that carers of people with rare conditions such as Huntington's disease (HD) are at risk of experiencing unmet practical and psychological needs [12]. HD is a genetic neurodegenerative condition which affects approximately 4.8 persons per 100,000 globally [13]. It develops due to an expansion in the cytosine-adenine-guanine (CAG) repeat and causes progressive motor impairment and cognitive problems; behavioural and psychological difficulties are also common [14]. There is no cure and limited treatments for symptoms. Formal diagnosis ("manifest HD") is made when unequivocal motor symptoms are present, typically in middle age [15]. The term 'premanifest' is used to describe

individuals who carry the genetic expansion, confirmed by genetic testing, but have not yet developed motor symptoms. Similar to other long-term conditions, the care needs of people with HD (pwHD) are predominantly met by family or friends [16].

Although carers of pwHD face similar difficulties to other carers, HD presents some additional unique challenges. Its progressive nature requires carers to adapt continually, and features of HD, such as unpredictable and aggressive behaviour, irritability, and perseveration (difficulty switching ideas or stopping behaviours), can be challenging to manage [17–19]. Caring is often juggled with childcare and employment as HD presents in middle age, and financial difficulties are common due to the impact on work for carers and pwHD [20]. Carers have reported experiencing prolonged grief and loss related to changes in their relationship with their loved one and previous roles and identities [21]. The genetic nature of HD means that carers may be at risk of or have children at risk of HD, have witnessed HD progression in family members, or provide care to multiple pwHD [20]. Carers of pwHD also report isolation, loss of social connections, lack of understanding and appropriate support from professionals, and stigma and discrimination [21–23]. Within this challenging context, carers of pwHD report lower quality of life (QoL) and higher psychological distress and mood problems than carers of people with other neurological conditions [24–26].

Theoretical Approaches to Carer Wellbeing

Stress process/stress coping models [27,28] are frequently employed to understand how caring impacts positive and negative indicators of wellbeing [29–31]. In these models, elements of caring, such as caring environment characteristics, care recipient clinical factors, and the strain caring can place on other roles, relationships, and self-identity, are viewed as stressors. While stressors can directly influence wellbeing, their impact is highly contingent on the resources available to carers to manage their role, including psychosocial resources

such as coping skills, beliefs, and social support, and carers' appraisals of their resources and ability to cope.

While these models have found empirical support in carers of people with neurological conditions [32–35], they have been criticised for framing caring solely as a stressful experience, driving a focus on negative concepts such as carer burden or strain and emotional distress in research which provides an unbalanced understanding of their experiences (Molyneaux et al., 2011; Purkis & Ceci, 2015; Quinn & Toms, 2019). More recently, positive psychology approaches have highlighted that carers of people with neurological conditions also report positive psychological outcomes, such as a sense of achievement or self-efficacy, increased closeness with family, spiritual growth, acceptance, and positive appraisals of caring [39–41].

The Current Review

The link between caring for someone with HD and significant impacts on psychological health and wellbeing highlights the importance of understanding factors which increase the risk of psychological distress or promote wellbeing in carers of pwHD.

Consequently, this paper aims to synthesise evidence regarding factors associated with psychological outcomes (e.g., QoL, carer burden, depression, etc.) in carers of pwHD. The review takes a broad focus to enable the inclusion of positive psychological outcomes; including only negative experiences is likely to provide a skewed picture and hinder attempts to develop theory and practice regarding the facilitators of wellbeing in carers of pwHD [38,42]. The results of this review could contribute to the wellbeing of carers of pwHD by supporting the identification of those at risk of negative outcomes, informing the development of effective psychological interventions, and influencing healthcare policy and service development to meet the needs of carers of pwHD. Efforts to support carer

psychological health and wellbeing may also have positive implications for pwHD, as poorer carer mental health and carer burden are associated with worse health outcomes in care recipients [43–45].

This review builds on three existing reviews about the psychological experiences of carers of pwHD [20,21,46], although these had different review questions. Additional papers may have been published since Domaradzki's [20] review of quantitative and qualitative papers about the experiences of family caregivers of people with manifest HD. Additionally, this review may have excluded relevant literature due to date limits on searches, and it did not search multiple databases or conduct a quality appraisal, limitations which are addressed in this review. The focus on quantitative literature in the present review could complement findings from a meta-synthesis of qualitative studies about the experiences of carers of pwHD [46]. More recently, a mixed methods review created a taxonomy of experiences of spiritual suffering, grief/loss, and coping in carers of pwHD [21]. In contrast, the present review summarises factors quantitatively associated with any psychological outcome in carers of pwHD. Therefore, the current review aimed to synthesise and evaluate the existing quantitative evidence regarding factors associated with carer psychological outcomes to provide an up-to-date understanding of these factors, which is currently lacking, and identify potential gaps in the literature for future research. The research question was "What are the factors associated with psychological outcomes in carers of people with premanifest or manifest HD?".

Materials and Methods

This review aimed to identify, evaluate, and synthesise existing quantitative evidence on factors associated with psychological outcomes in carers of people with premanifest or manifest HD. The review protocol was pre-registered on the prospective register of

systematic reviews (PROSPERO; ID number: CRD42023430991) and conducted in accordance with Preferred Reporting Items for Systematic Reviews and Meta-Analyses (PRISMA) guidelines [47].

Searches

Informal scoping searches were completed using PsycINFO to identify possible search terms and assess topic suitability. Formal searches were then completed using CINAHL, EMBASE, Medline, PsycINFO, Scopus, and Web of Science in May 2023, combining terms for caregivers, Huntington's disease, and psychological outcomes (see Table 1.1 for search strategy example). Databases were selected to provide coverage of psychological and medical journals where relevant literature was likely to be published. The search strategy was developed with an academic librarian. No filters or date limits were used and, therefore, papers would be included back to the earliest papers each database included.

[Insert Table 1.1]

Inclusion Criteria

Studies were included if they:

- Were available in English
- Were peer-reviewed empirical papers (the author checked that publishing journals employed peer review)
- Included participants who were informal (e.g., not paid) carers of at least one individual with HD (premanifest and/or manifest)
- Used a quantitative design to identify statistical relationships between carer psychological outcomes and at least one other variable (e.g., demographics, clinical

- variables, or other psychological variables). Any statistical design was included (e.g., correlations, t-tests, regression, etc.)
- Studies involving carers of other conditions were included if HD carer results were reported separately
- The inclusion criteria, pre-registered on PROSPERO, indicated that participants should be carers of people with genetically confirmed HD. However, many papers did not clearly report the genetic status of pwHD. Therefore, studies where participants were described as carers of pwHD were included.

Studies were excluded if they:

- Used qualitative methodology only
- Reported on formal (paid) carers
- Were not published in a peer-reviewed journal, e.g., theses, dissertations etc.
- Were intervention studies which reported the only intervention effects (i.e. no baseline cross-sectional data were included indicating a relationship between variables)

Selection

Searches returned 8,195 results. Mendeley [48] was used to manage references and Rayyan.ai [33] was used for screening. Initially, 4,320 duplicates were removed. Title and abstract screening according to the inclusion criteria resulted in 3,771 exclusions. Full texts of the remaining 126 articles were assessed for eligibility. Of these, 24 were included (see Figure 1). Several articles were excluded because it was unclear whether participants were carers. For example, some studies included spouses of pwHD who may have been carers, but this was not mentioned [e.g., 49]. Another paper using secondary data described genenegative and family control groups as carers, but it was unclear from reporting or measures

used whether they provided care [50]. Following discussion with the supervisory team, it was agreed that articles would be included if participants were identified as carers, demographic information demonstrated most participants provided care, or carer-specific measures were used. One study was excluded as its outcome measure related to a specific HD symptom (fear of choking and dysphagia) rather than an indicator of general psychological health or wellbeing [51]. A second researcher assessed the eligibility of 12 articles (10%) at full-text stage blinded to the initial decision, finding no discrepancies. Reference lists of included papers were hand searched, identifying no new papers.

[Insert Figure 1]

Data Extraction and Synthesis

The following data were extracted into a Microsoft Excel worksheet: author, year, country of origin, sample size and recruitment setting, demographics, and caregiving context variables (e.g., relationship with pwHD, main carer), methodology, variables investigated including measures used, findings and related statistical outputs (including measures of effect where present), and theoretical models used. Where appropriate data were available, Pearson's *r* was calculated as a measure of effect for the reported associations. A narrative synthesis was conducted following guidance from Popay et al.[52]. The diversity of examined variables, and statistical approaches for particular variables, meant there were only a very small number of directly comparable analyses across the findings. Thus, the data were unsuitable for meta-analysis due to substantial methodological and statistical heterogeneity [53]. While it may be possible to conduct a meta-synthesis with a small number of studies, a number of limitations have been raised. For example, findings may not be robust, may lack generalisability, and may be influenced by bias and outliers [54,55]. Moreover, narrative

synthesis has been argued to be preferable when studies are heterogeneous, outcomes are measured differently, or the quality is variable [56,57]. Narrative synthesis has been argued to emphasise flexibility and depth, allowing for a nuanced interpretation that acknowledges study differences and broader contextual insights [57,58]. In this context, narrative synthesis was considered better suited to the current evidence base and scope of the review.

Findings across the studies were grouped by conceptually similar outcomes.

Tabulation was used to preliminarily synthesise paper characteristics and results, identifying reported variables and patterns in their associations with carer outcomes. Relationships within and between studies were examined, with consideration of the quality assessment, methods, and other potential moderating factors. Finally, the robustness of the synthesis was considered through critical reflection and the PRISMA checklist.

Quality Assessment

Kmet et al.'s (2004) 14-item quality assessment tool was used to evaluate the methodological quality of included papers. Areas assessed include appropriateness of methods, processes undertaken to limit bias in sampling and analyses, and quality of reporting. It was chosen because it was designed for use with varied study designs and has been used in reviews about psychological outcomes in carers [59,60]. Further, its instructions aid reproducibility, with most questions demonstrating acceptable to excellent inter-rater reliability [61]. Items can be scored as yes = 2, partial = 1, no = 0, or not applicable.

Summary scores are calculated by dividing the total score by the number of eligible questions (e.g., excluding N/A questions) and multiplying by 100. A second researcher appraised 25% (n = 6) of papers independently. Discrepancies generally related to criteria interpretation and were resolved via discussion.

Results

Study Characteristics

The 24 studies were published between 2002 and 2023. Seventeen studies used a cross-sectional design. Five studies included longitudinal analyses over two time points. Two studies used experimental designs. Studies were conducted in the following countries: United States (n = 9), Poland (n = 3), The Netherlands (n = 3), France (n = 2), United Kingdom (n = 2), Australia (n = 2), international cohorts (n = 2), and Canada (n = 1).

Sample sizes ranged from 17 - 1,726 (M = 145), with a total of 3,489 participants included in this review. Of the 17 studies which reported gender breakdowns, seven samples were relatively equally split between men and women (45-59%), and ten had predominantly female samples (60-88%). Twenty studies reported age data; most carers were middle-aged (M range = 43-60 years). Of the 14 studies that reported the relationship between carer and pwHD, 13 identified spouses/partners as the largest group (48-100%). Ten studies reported that 47.0-100% of carers lived with the pwHD, while 14 papers reported no co-habitation information or reported it qualitatively. Five studies reported whether the participant was the main carer, ranging from 48-90%. Twelve studies included carers of people with manifest HD. Twelve studies either did not report HD status or reported it ambiguously, for example, referring to genetic status (Modrzejewska-Zielonka et al., 2022; Tanigaki et al., 2020), parents with HD (Kavanaugh, 2014), or carers of pwHD.

Studies reported the following psychological outcomes: QoL or life satisfaction (n = 13); carer burden (n = 11); mood (depression (n = 5); anxiety (n = 1); and psychological distress (n = 1)); and perceived benefits of caring (n = 2). See Table 1.2 for study characteristics.

[Insert Table 1.2]

Quality Appraisal

Quality appraisal scores ranged from 53.8-90.9%. Studies dropped points for using sampling approaches which may have introduced bias and use of small samples. Several papers also dropped points due to unclear or lack of reporting of information necessary to answer questions. Full scores are given in Table 1.3.

[Insert Table 1.3]

Outcome Measures

Carer Burden

Four validated measures of subjective carer burden were used, which assess negative perceptions about the impact of caring on areas including psychosocial function, emotional health, and practical aspects of life like finances. Four studies used the Zarit Burden Inventory [62,63], three studies used the Caregiver Strain Index [64], three studies used the 24-item Caregiver Burden Inventory [65], and two studies used the subjective burden subscale from the Caregiver Appraisal Scale [66].

Quality of Life/Life Satisfaction

Five validated measures of QoL/life satisfaction were used. Three studies measured health-related QoL (HR-QoL), a subjective assessment of functioning in areas of life directly or indirectly impacted by health, illness, or injury [67], using the 36-item Short-Form Health Survey [SF-36; 68] or the 136-item Sickness Impact Profile [SIP; 69], which assess the impact of illness on physical, social, and emotional functioning.

In contrast, eight papers used more holistic measures of QoL/life satisfaction, which include QoL factors beyond the impact of illness on functioning [70]. Six papers used either the 38-item or 15-item Huntington's Disease QoL Questionnaire for Carers (HDQoL-C) [71], which was developed with carers of pwHD. Its three subscales assess satisfaction with life, positive wellbeing, and negative feelings. One study used the 26-item World Health Organisation (WHO) QoL measure (WHOQoL-BREF Group, 1994), which examines mental and physical health, social relationships, and satisfaction with one's environment. One study measured general life satisfaction with the 13-item Life Satisfaction Index-Z [73]. Additionally, two studies used an unvalidated single item to assess overall QoL [70,74]. This was the only measure of QoL used Ready et al. (2008).

Benefits of Caring

Two validated measures to assess perceived benefits of caring were used, one developed for carers of people with cardiovascular disease [75] and one adapted from a scale developed for breast cancer patients [76]. Validation information for the adapted scale was not provided [77].

Mood

Four validated mood measures designed for general populations were used. One study used the 27-item Child Depression Inventory to assess depressive symptoms experienced in the last two weeks in adolescent participants [78]. One study used the 20-item Centre of Epidemiological Studies Depression Scale [79]. One study used the Hospital Anxiety and Depression scale [80]. One study measured the intensity of psychological distress using the 53-item Brief Symptom Inventory [81]. The latter measures assess symptoms experienced in the last week.

With the exception of the HDQoL-C, all measures used in the included studies were either generic or developed with different populations.

Study Results

Key findings are summarised below, grouped by outcome, with a section on carer burden, QoL/life satisfaction, mood, and benefits of caring. The following terms are used to refer to results: correlation/correlate was used when referring to findings from a correlation analysis (e.g., Pearson's or Spearman's correlation). Predictor was used when a finding is from a multivariate analysis which controls for the influence of other variables (e.g., multiple regression). Association was used as a general term to refer to a statistically significant relationship between two variables regardless of the statistical analysis used.

Carer Burden

Ten studies examined carer burden; see Table 1.4 for results summary.

[Insert Table 1.4]

Care/Carer Characteristics. Five studies examined relationships between carer demographics or care environment characteristics and carer burden. Two studies examined carer gender and age, one finding no association [82] and the other finding female gender and younger age were moderately correlated with higher burden, with younger age remaining a predictor in multivariate modelling [83]. Therefore, it is challenging to draw conclusions on the relationship between these variables and burden. All four studies including one or more variables indicative of higher caring intensity (e.g., being the main carer, higher time spent caring, cohabiting with pwHD, caring for more than one person), found that at least one was

associated with higher burden (small-moderate effect where reported) [82,84–86]. Higher caring intensity, therefore, appears associated with higher carer burden.

PwHD Characteristics. Ten studies examined associations between pwHD characteristics and carer burden. All three studies found that caring for someone in a more advanced stage of HD was associated with higher carer burden (moderate effect where reported/calculable) [85,87,88]. Of the four studies that examined duration of HD (in years), two found a non-significant relationship with carer burden (small effect where reported/calculable) [82,89], one found longer duration of HD was associated with lower carer burden (effect size not reported/calculable) [90], and one found longer HD duration predicted higher carer burden in multivariate modelling [86]. The lack of a clear association could relate to individuality in HD progression over time. No reliable conclusion could be drawn from the two studies examining associations between CAG repeat length and burden [89,90].

Seven papers examined relationships between motor symptoms and carer burden. Two studies found that more severe motor symptoms were correlated with higher carer burden (moderate effect where reported) [83,85] while another found no association (very small effect) [82]. The latter study used a dichotomised (rather than continuous) motor difficulties variable, with a small number of participants with no motor difficulties (n = 5), which may explain this difference. In multivariate regression models including other HD symptoms, three studies found no association [83,91,92] and one found that higher motor symptoms predicted higher carer burden [89]. This difference may relate to the other studies including measures of functional and cognitive capacity in their models.

Six studies found that measures of pwHD functioning (e.g., total functional capacity or independence) were associated with carer burden cross-sectionally [82,85,86,89,91] and longitudinal increases in burden [91] (moderate to large effect where reported/calculable).

Two of four studies found pwHD functioning remained a significant predictor in multivariate models [91,92]. Non-significant findings may relate to differences in included regression variables [86,89]. One study also found that lower functional capacity was indirectly associated with higher carer burden, predominantly mediated through variables indicative of HD severity [90]. These findings suggest that lower pwHD functional capacity was associated with higher carer burden.

Five of seven studies found that more severe behavioural/psychological difficulties, including total behavioural difficulties, apathy, irritability/aggression, depression, and behavioural executive dysfunction, were associated with (moderate-large effect where reported) [83,84,88] or predicted higher carer burden in multivariate models including other HD related difficulties [83,86,89,91,92]. Contrastingly, one study found that in carers of those with more advanced HD, higher apathy was associated with lower carer burden [88]. The study finding no association reported a very small effect, perhaps due to dichotomising the variable and having a very small group with no behavioural difficulties (n = 2) [82]. Thus, pwHD behavioural/psychological difficulties generally appear related to higher carer burden.

Two of three studies found indicators of lower cognitive function (including anosognosia: a lack of insight/awareness) were associated with higher carer burden with a large effect [83,92]. Multiple regression findings were equivocal, with two studies finding better cognitive function predicted lower burden [83,92] and two finding no relationship [89,91]. This suggests further research is needed to draw reliable conclusions.

Finally, four of five studies found that pwHD age was not directly associated with [83,84,90] or did not predict carer burden in multivariate modelling [89], suggesting a lack of a direct relationship between these variables.

Time. Two studies looked at whether levels of carer burden changed over time, with one finding increases when follow-up was 12 months or more (data to calculate effect not

reported) [85,91] and one finding no change, likely due to the short follow-up (8 weeks, data to calculate effect not reported) [85].

Income. No reliable conclusion could be drawn on income, with one study finding higher family income predicted lower carer burden in multivariate modelling [86] and the other finding no association [82], although it was underpowered to detect the small effect reported.

Social Support. One study found that higher social support, using a measure incorporating objective and subjective elements of social support, predicted lower carer burden in a multivariate model including HD clinical variables, caring environment characteristics, and family income [86].

QoL/Life Satisfaction

Eleven studies examined QoL or life satisfaction. Results are summarised in Table 1.5.

[Insert Table 1.5]

Care/Carer Characteristics. Five studies examined relationships between carer demographic or care environment characteristics and QoL/life satisfaction. One study found a small association between higher carer age and lower physical QoL [93]. One study found that spousal carers and carers of parents with HD reported lower emotional QoL compared to carers with other relationships (small effect) [94]. Two studies examined QoL differences in carers with children at risk of HD, with one finding emotional QoL was lower compared to carers without children at risk (small effect) [94], but both found no differences in overall QoL (very small effects) [82]. Similar findings regarding overall (non-significant very small

effect) and emotional quality of life (significant small effect) were observed for carers who lived with the pwHD compared to those who did not in one study [86]. Being the main carer was not associated with QoL in one study, although it was underpowered to detect the small effect reported [74]. The lack of replication of these findings suggests a need for further research examining associations between the relationship between carer and pwHD and QoL. Two of three studies found greater time spent caring (e.g., years or hours spent caring) had small-moderate associations with lower QoL [74,94], suggesting spending more time caring may be linked to lower QoL in HD carers.

Carer Psychological and Health Factors. Two of three studies found that higher depression/low mood correlated with (large effect) [93] or predicted lower QoL in multivariate analysis [25]. The third study found no correlation between depressive symptoms or perceived stressfulness and life satisfaction; however, it was underpowered (*n* = 17) to detect the small-moderate effects reported [95]. Thus, higher depression may be related to lower QoL. Further studies would be needed to establish the link between stress and QoL. Two studies also found that QoL was moderately associated with better perceived health status [71,95].

Roscoe et al. [95] examined several positive psychological constructs, finding that greater perceived benefits of caring, greater spirituality, and a higher sense of mastery in life had moderate to strong correlations with higher life satisfaction. Helder et al. [96] examined carers' illness appraisals and coping styles, finding that, after controlling for carer demographics and HD-related factors, greater attribution of pwHD difficulties to HD and active and restraint (waiting to act) coping predicted lower physical and emotional QoL, while more planning predicted higher physical QoL. However, more studies would be necessary to confirm the links identified in these papers.

PwHD Characteristics. Two out of five studies found that indicators of symptom severity, including higher overall symptoms, and lower motor function, cognitive function, and functional capacity in the pwHD, were associated with lower QoL (moderate effect where reported) [70,97], although non-significant findings came from studies which were underpowered to detect reported small-moderate effects found reliably [74,82,95]. Total behavioural difficulties were not associated with QoL in two studies (small effects) [70,82], although, when behaviours were examined individually, disruptive/aggressive behaviour had a strong negative correlation with QoL [70]. One study found that higher HD-related difficulties strongly correlated with higher QoL when carers' appraisals of caring and their capabilities were controlled [95]. This study's focus on late-stage HD may have meant more pwHD in the sample received care outside the home (53% residential care) than in other studies, which could reduce the impact of HD-related difficulties on carers. Thus, reliable conclusions about the relationship between pwHD characteristics and carer QoL cannot be drawn.

Time. Two studies examined change in QoL over time, finding no significant changes at six or 12-month follow-up [25,70]. Although the studies were underpowered, the small effect (where reported/calculable) suggests a lack of clinically significant change.

Social Support. Three studies examined relationships between social support and QoL/life satisfaction, finding that the amount of social contact [87] and measures of satisfaction with social support focused on emotional support correlated with (moderate effect) [95] or predicted higher OoL in multivariate modelling [25].

Income. Two studies found no association between household income or economic pressure and QoL [25,82], although they were underpowered to reliably detect the small-moderate effects reported for these variables.

Mood

Five studies examined factors associated with mood-related variables. Results are presented in Table 1.6.

[Insert Table 1.6]

Carer Characteristics. Three studies examined the relationship between carer demographics and carer depression, finding no significant correlations for gender, ethnicity, education level, relationship to pwHD, marital status, and indicators of caring intensity (e.g., time spent caring, number of care tasks performed) [84,95,98]. However, these studies were underpowered to reliably detect the small effects reported (where reported/calculable).

Carer Psychological and Health Factors. Two studies examined carer psychological factors and depression. Moderate to large correlations were found between a higher sense of control over problem-solving (Pickett et al., 2007), sense of mastery, spirituality, and lower perceived stressfulness [95] and lower depression. Indicators of poorer carer health were strongly correlated with higher depression, including lower carer perceived health status [95] and higher daytime sleep problems [99]. However, the lack of replication of these findings precludes drawing firm conclusions about links between carer psychological/health factors and depression.

PwHD Characteristics. Two of three studies that examined pwHD behavioural/psychological factors found that higher pwHD depression and being difficult to get on with had small correlations with higher carer depression [84,98]. Pickett et al. [84] also found that lower pwHD physical functioning was indirectly (but not directly) associated with higher carer depression via caregiver burden.

Time. One study found no significant difference in carer mood between baseline and 12-month follow-up (data to calculate effect size not reported) [25].

Psychosocial. One study of adolescent carers found that school problems were moderately correlated with higher depressive symptoms [98]. No significant correlations between satisfaction with emotional, tangible, and informational social support and carer depression were found in carers of people with late-stage HD, although it was underpowered to reliably detect the moderate effect sizes reported [95].

Perceived Benefits of Caring

Two studies examined perceived benefits of caring. An experimental study found that carers shown reminders of their own mortality reported significantly lower benefits of caring compared to controls (large effect), even after controlling for carer demographics, HD stage and life satisfaction [77]. Further, carers of people with less time since HD diagnosis shown mortality reminders reported lower benefit finding than controls, whilst those caring for someone with greater time since diagnosis reported similar levels of benefit finding to controls. Another study found that benefit finding was strongly correlated with higher life satisfaction, HR-QoL, and spirituality [95].

Discussion

The present review included 24 studies and provides a systematic evaluation of the evidence regarding factors associated with psychological outcomes in carers of pwHD. The most frequently measured outcomes were QoL and carer burden. Just five studies examined mood outcomes, and only two examined perceived benefits of caring. Relationships were examined between psychological outcomes and factors including carer demographics and psychological factors, caring environment characteristics, HD-related difficulties, pwHD

behavioural/psychological difficulties, and social support. The most frequently measured outcome was quality of life, although a wider variety of potential associated factors were studied for carer burden. Findings suggested that higher carer burden and lower QoL were associated with indicators of higher caring intensity, such as more time spent caring and being the main carer. More advanced HD, lower functional capacity, and more severe pwHD behavioural/psychological difficulties were also associated with higher carer burden. However, overall, it was challenging to draw confident conclusions about the nature of the relationships examined due to the small number of studies, contradictory findings, and methodological issues. The following sections will discuss findings with stronger evidence and theoretical implications before examining methodological limitations in more detail.

Caring Context

The reviewed studies found that indicators of higher caring intensity (e.g., greater time spent caring, caring for more than one person, being the main carer) were associated with higher burden and lower QoL in HD carers, with small-moderate effects. It is noted, however, that findings for specific variables were not always consistent across the studies. For example, Yu et al. (2019) reported non-significant relationships between years spent caring and carer burden and QoL, with very small effects reported compared to the moderate associations found for burden [84] and QoL [74]. Reviews of evidence for carers of people with other neurological conditions have similarly found that associations between caring intensity and carer burden and QoL are inconsistent across studies [9,100–102]. The differences in the reviewed studies may relate to measurement differences in carer burden or sample differences, although it is difficult to make comparisons due to differences in reported sample characteristics. It has also been argued that measures such as years spent caring are open to interpretation of what constitutes caring [100], which may contribute to variance.

PwHD Characteristics

The evidence suggests that more advanced HD disease stage, lower functional capacity, and greater behavioural/psychological difficulties in pwHD were associated with higher carer burden. Most studies found that poorer motor function was associated with but did not predict burden in multivariate modelling, which is similar to the findings of a review conducted on carers of people with Parkinson's [100]. Similarly, studies found that cognitive difficulties were associated with higher burden, but findings were mixed as to whether they were a predictor of burden in multivariate analysis. This may suggest that the functional and behavioural/psychological impacts of motor and cognitive symptoms are more taxing for carers of pwHD to manage than these symptoms per se. Regression models where behavioural and functional outcomes remained significant predictors, but motor and cognitive difficulties were non-significant, may support this hypothesis [83,91,92], although this was not seen universally. The links between behavioural difficulties and burden are consistent with qualitative findings suggesting that carers of pwHD find behaviours such as irritability and aggression upsetting, demanding, and embarrassing at times [20].

Theoretical Implications

The findings above are consistent with stress process models [103], which view care recipient difficulties and caring intensity as stressors that can directly affect carer wellbeing. However, these models also argue that the impact of stressors is also highly contingent on the resources available to carers to manage their role, including psychosocial resources such as coping skills, beliefs, and social support, and carers' appraisals of their resources and ability to cope. Such factors were almost wholly unexplored in the reviewed studies. While there were some preliminary findings that perceived benefits of caring, attributing pwHD

difficulties to HD, and belief in one's problem-solving ability were associated with higher QoL and lower depression [84,96], these came from single studies so their generalisability remains untested. Similarly, while personal resources, such as coping styles, sense of mastery, and carer's spirituality, were associated with QoL, these findings also came from single studies [95,96]. Furthermore, it remains unclear whether the hypothesised mechanisms through which these factors influence carer wellbeing are relevant to HD carers as they were not tested in the reviewed studies.

Theoretical models also suggest that social support plays an important role in maintaining wellbeing, either directly or by moderating the impact of stressful life events on wellbeing outcomes [103,104]. Social support has been found to predict lower carer burden, higher wellbeing, and lower psychological difficulties [105–107] and buffer carers against the negative impacts of caring stress and negative appraisals [108,109] in carers of people with other neurological conditions, suggesting support for direct and moderating effects.

Preliminary evidence from carers of pwHD suggests that more social contact and higher emotional social support are associated with higher QoL/life satisfaction and carer burden, with two studies providing evidence that social support remains a predictor of QoL and carer burden in multivariate modelling [25,74,86,95]. However, whether social support is an independent predictor of other wellbeing outcomes when controlling for other factors or moderates the relationship between stressors and wellbeing remains unclear as this was not tested in the reviewed studies.

Despite their relevance to the findings of this review, stress process approaches have been critiqued for driving research on concepts such as burden and strain while overlooking positive aspects of caring due to underlying assumptions that caring is a negative experience [42]. A key finding of this review is that this negative framing predominates the quantitative literature about caring for pwHD, with most studies examining burden, indicators of poor

mental health, or factors likely to negatively impact QoL. Just six papers examined perceived benefits of caring and/or protective factors, with protective factors framed as reducing the negative impact of caring. This negative focus disconnects carers from their full range of experience, generating a skewed understanding which may hinder the development of theory and practice regarding carer adaptation and wellbeing [38,42]. Furthermore, this focus has failed to stimulate the development of effective interventions for carer wellbeing in other carer groups [37]. A review of evidence from dementia carers identified that positive aspects of caring, including finding meaning, self-efficacy, mastery, and emotional rewards in the role and caring tasks, were associated with lower symptoms of depression and burden and higher QoL and self-efficacy [36]. While one small-scale study did find that a higher sense of mastery and spirituality were associated with life satisfaction [95], positive aspects of caring and the mechanisms through which they support carer wellbeing remain underexplored in carers of pwHD.

Literature Limitations

It was often difficult to draw conclusions about the nature of relationships examined in the literature. In some cases this related to a lack of evidence, particularly for QoL and mood outcomes where it was common for an association to be examined in one or two studies only. However, methodological limitations which contributed to this difficulty and limited the generalisability of findings were also identified.

Just one study included *a priori* justification for their sample size [25] and 12 studies identified sample size as a limitation post hoc. Non-significant small-moderate effects were often found in studies insufficiently powered to reliably detect them, contributing to finding heterogeneity. Additionally, many studies reported insufficient detail to determine effect size or did not report details of non-significant effects, making it difficult to determine whether

appropriate statistical power had been reached. Recruitment methods may also have introduced bias. For example, recruitment from medical clinics facilitates alignment between the sampling frame and target population but excludes those not accessing professional support, whereas recruitment from HD associations makes it challenging to determine whether selection bias is present in the sample. However, this reflects the challenge of recruiting large representative samples in rare conditions research [110].

Several studies reported limited demographic information and/or caregiving context variables which may have influenced the impact of providing care on participants. Providing this kind of information could help identify whether certain groups of carers are underrepresented in the current evidence base and identify the contributions that these factors may make to psychological outcomes in carers of pwHD. Furthermore, ethnicity was rarely reported, and, in papers where it was reported, samples were predominantly white, potentially limiting the extent to which these findings can be generalised to other populations.

Most papers used cross-sectional, correlational designs, limiting the ability to draw conclusions on the direction of relationships and causality. Furthermore, the majority of studies (n = 15) used analysis methods that did not account for interdependency between variables. Differences in the conceptualisation and measurement of outcome and explanatory variables between papers and the variation in covariates in regression models made it difficult to compare findings directly to draw conclusions. Furthermore, most studies (n = 18) used measures developed with other populations, and the psychometric properties in carers of pwHD remain unclear as they were rarely reported in the reviewed studies.

The lack of explicit theoretical grounding for the analyses in many of the papers is likely to have contributed to these design issues. Out of 24 studies, only six used theory-driven analyses [25,77,84,95,96,98], mostly incorporating stress process models [27,111,112]. Clearer integration of existing theoretical frameworks related to carer

adaptation, such as stress process models or positive aspects of caring approaches, may have also encouraged examination of the hypothesised psychological mechanisms underlying associations between stressors and carer outcomes.

The limitations identified in the literature are similar to those noted in systematic reviews for carers of people with other neurological conditions [100,113] and indicate the need for further high-quality research to understand the needs of carers of pwHD.

Review Strengths and Limitations

To my knowledge, this is the first systematic review of the quantitative evidence regarding factors associated with psychological outcomes in carers of pwHD, and so it makes a unique contribution to the evidence base. It has several strengths, including a rigorous search strategy, inclusion of findings from a range of countries, and the use of a validated quality appraisal tool suited to appraising literature using various quantitative methods. It also extends the findings of the previous review about the experience of carers of pwHD which included quantitative papers [20] by reviewing 11 additional papers published since its publication.

However, no study is without limitations. Although a second-rater quality appraised a selection of papers to limit risk of bias, most papers were assessed by a single researcher, which could have introduced bias. Furthermore, grey literature and doctoral theses were excluded due to resource and time constraints, which may have exposed this review to publication bias, although it was observed that several studies did report non-significant findings. Nonetheless, reviews comparing results from unpublished and published research could improve understandings of factors associated with psychological outcomes in carers of pwHD. Finally, findings from non-English speaking researchers may have been excluded as only English language papers were included. Although studies were drawn from several

countries, they share cultural similarities (e.g., westernised, individualistic, industrialised). This may limit the generalisability of the findings to other cultures, given that caring is heavily influenced by society and culture [10].

Clinical Implications

The consistent finding that factors linked to caring for someone with HD were associated with higher carer burden and psychological distress, and lower QoL suggests that carers of pwHD may benefit from additional support to manage their role. However, the lack of established causality and uncertainty about the underlying psychological processes through which caring influences psychological outcomes makes it challenging to provide clinical recommendations, particularly for individual-level psychologically informed interventions, because the modifiable factors they should target are unclear. There is some evidence to indicate interventions for pwHD behavioural/psychological difficulties may reduce carer burden. This could include the use of a formulation framework developed for pwHD [114] to understand triggers and functions of behaviour and develop positive behaviour support plans, as well as to support pwHD's psychological wellbeing, which is frequently overlooked in HD treatment [115]. Preliminary evidence from a psychoeducation intervention for male HD carers appears to support this approach, as information about how carers could respond to psychological and behavioural aspects of HD was seen as particularly beneficial [116].

While individual-level interventions may benefit carers, there is also a need to consider carers' social and cultural context as this heavily influences their experience [10]. Changes to public policy are a key way to create a more supportive environment for carers [117]. Policy recommendations to achieve this include the provision of social protection (e.g., carer benefits), formal services, including formal care and services for carers, training and support to carers, labour market reforms that allow carers to work flexibility, and ensuring

that carers' voices are represented in the design and delivery of health and social care systems [3,5].

Future Research

Further research using adequately powered samples would aid the robustness and generalisability of findings. The use of longitudinal designs and more complex modelling approaches could develop understandings of directionality, causality, and the mechanisms through which caring influences psychological outcomes. Theory-driven research would also strengthen the evidence base and encourage the exploration of modifiable processes which could be the targets of interventions. Future research should also consider positive aspects of caregiving to provide a more holistic understanding of carers' needs and experiences and identify factors which support or boost wellbeing.

The evidence base would also be strengthened by widening its current focus on individual-level factors which influence carer wellbeing to consider the impact of their wider social and cultural contexts. The relationship between carer and the pwHD is a social context factor which may benefit from further investigation given preliminary findings that this is associated with QoL differences in carers of pwHD ([94], alongside evidence from carers of people with other conditions which suggests that this relationship can influence carers' motivations, needs, and experiences [118–120]. Further research on adolescent carers of pwHD would also be beneficial as qualitative evidence suggests they have unique experiences [46].

Furthermore, social determinants of health such as socioeconomic status, education level, and gender are understudied in carers of pwHD but have been linked to psychological health in carers of people with other conditions [121], suggesting the need for further exploration in this population, including consideration of the impact of intersectionality.

Evidence that carers of pwHD report experiencing discrimination and a lack of appropriate support and information from professionals [22,23], indicates that considering cultural norms and the impact of social policy on carers' psychological wellbeing may also be of value. Finally, building evidence from more varied country contexts would help build cross-cultural understandings of the psychological impacts of caring for someone with HD.

Conclusion

This review synthesised evidence regarding factors associated with psychological outcomes in carers of pwHD. Evidence suggests that caring for someone with more advanced HD, greater functional impairment, and more severe behavioural/psychological difficulties was associated with higher carer burden and carer depression. Indicators of caring intensity, such as higher time spent caring and being the main carer, were also associated with higher burden and lower QoL. Carers of pwHD may benefit from additional support to manage the demands of caring, particularly as HD progresses. Psychological approaches to supporting carers and pwHD with psychological and behavioural problems may also be beneficial. This review also highlights the need for further research, particularly theory-driven research, longitudinal research, and research looking at factors which promote positive wellbeing, to develop our understanding of which factors influence psychological outcomes in carers of pwHD.

References

- [1] King EM, Randolph HL, Floro MS, Suh J. Demographic, health, and economic transitions and the future care burden. World Dev 2021;140:105371. https://doi.org/10.1016/J.WORLDDEV.2020.105371.
- [2] OECD. Health at a Glance 2023 2023. https://doi.org/10.1787/7A7AFB35-EN.
- [3] International Labour Organisation. Care Work and Care Jobs for the Future of Decent Work. Geneva, Switzerland: 2018.
- [4] Price ML, Surr CA, Gough B, Ashley L. Experiences and support needs of informal caregivers of people with multimorbidity: a scoping literature review. Psychol Health 2020;35:36–69. https://doi.org/10.1080/08870446.2019.1626125.
- [5] UNECE. Policy Brief: The challenging roles of informal carers. 2019.
- [6] Bauer JM, Sousa-Poza A. Impacts of Informal Caregiving on Caregiver Employment, Health, and Family. J Popul Ageing 2015;8:113–45. https://doi.org/10.1007/s12062-015-9116-0.
- [7] Alves LCDS, Monteiro DQ, Bento SR, Hayashi VD, Pelegrini LNDC, Vale FAC.

 Burnout syndrome in informal caregivers of older adults with dementia: A systematic review. Dement Neuropsychol 2019;13:415–21. https://doi.org/10.1590/1980-57642018DN13-040008.
- [8] Sallim A Bin, Sayampanathan AA, Cuttilan A, Chun-Man Ho R. Prevalence of Mental Health Disorders Among Caregivers of Patients With Alzheimer Disease. J Am Med Dir Assoc 2015;16:1034–41. https://doi.org/10.1016/J.JAMDA.2015.09.007.
- [9] Lindt N, Van Berkel J, Mulder BC. Determinants of overburdening among informal carers: A systematic review. BMC Geriatr 2020;20:1–12. https://doi.org/10.1186/S12877-020-01708-3/TABLES/2.

- [10] Broese van Groenou MI, De Boer A. Providing informal care in a changing society. Eur J Ageing 2016;13:271–9. https://doi.org/10.1007/s10433-016-0370-7.
- [11] McMullan J, Lohfeld L, McKnight AJ. Needs of informal caregivers of people with a rare disease: a rapid review of the literature. BMJ Open 2022;12:63263. https://doi.org/10.1136/bmjopen-2022-063263.
- [12] Depping MK, Uhlenbusch N, von Kodolitsch Y, Klose HFE, Mautner VF, Löwe B. Supportive care needs of patients with rare chronic diseases: multi-method, cross-sectional study. Orphanet J Rare Dis 2021;16:1–10. https://doi.org/10.1186/S13023-020-01660-W/TABLES/3.
- [13] Medina A, Mahjoub Y, Shaver L, Pringsheim T. Prevalence and Incidence of Huntington's Disease: An Updated Systematic Review and Meta-Analysis. Movement Disorders 2022;37:2327–35. https://doi.org/10.1002/mds.29228.
- [14] Wider C, Lüthi-Carter R. Huntington's disease: clinical and aetiologic aspects. Swiss Archives of Neurology, Psychiatry and Psychotherapy 2006:8 2006;157:378–83. https://doi.org/10.4414/SANP.2006.01790.
- [15] Walker FO. Huntington's disease. The Lancet 2007;369:218–28.https://doi.org/10.1016/S0140-6736(07)60111-1.
- [16] Aubeeluck A, Buchanan H, Stupple EJN. "All the burden on all the carers": Exploring quality of life with family caregivers of Huntington's disease patients. Quality of Life Research 2012;21:1425–35. https://doi.org/10.1007/S11136-011-0062-X/TABLES/1.
- [17] Oliveri S, Pravettoni G. Capturing how individuals perceive genetic risk information: a phenomenological perspective. J Risk Res 2017;21:259–67. https://doi.org/10.1080/13669877.2017.1281333.

- [18] Sobel SK, Brookes Cowan D. Impact of Genetic Testing for Huntington Disease on the Family System. J Med Genet 2000;90:49–59. https://doi.org/10.1002/(SICI)1096-8628(20000103)90:1.
- [19] Williams JK, Skirton H, Barnette JJ, Paulsen JS. Family carer personal concerns in Huntington disease. J Adv Nurs 2012;68:137–46. https://doi.org/10.1111/J.1365-2648.2011.05727.X.
- [20] Domaradzki J. The Impact of Huntington Disease on Family Carers: a Literature Overview. Psychiatr Pol 2015;49:931–44. https://doi.org/10.12740/PP/34496.
- [21] Leidl BF, Fox-Davis D, Walker FO, Gabbard J, Marterre B. Layers of Loss: A Scoping Review and Taxonomy of HD Caregivers' Spiritual Suffering, Grief/Loss and Coping Strategies. J Pain Symptom Manage 2023;65:e29–50.

 https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jpainsymman.2022.09.010.
- [22] Sherman CW, Iyer R, Abler V, Antonelli A, Carlozzi NE. Perceptions of the impact of chorea on health-related quality of life in Huntington disease (HD): A qualitative analysis of individuals across the HD spectrum, family members, and clinicians.

 Neuropsychol Rehabil 2020;30:1150–68.

 https://doi.org/10.1080/09602011.2018.1564675.
- [23] Skirton H, Williams JK, Jackson Barnette J, Paulsen JS. Huntington disease: families' experiences of healthcare services. J Adv Nurs 2010;66:500–10. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1365-2648.2009.05217.x.
- [24] Mitchell LA, Hirdes J, Poss JW, Slegers-Boyd C, Caldarelli H, Martin L. Informal caregivers of clients with neurological conditions: profiles, patterns and risk factors for distress from a home care prevalence study. BMC Health Serv Res 2015;15:1–12. https://doi.org/10.1186/S12913-015-1010-1/FIGURES/2.

- [25] O'Connor EJ, McCabe MP. Predictors of quality of life in carers for people with a progressive neurological illness: a longitudinal study. Quality of Life Research 2011;20:703–11. https://doi.org/10.1007/s11136-010-9804-4.
- [26] McCabe MP, Firth L, O'Connor E. A Comparison of Mood and Quality of Life Among People with Progressive Neurological Illnesses and Their Caregivers. J Clin Psychol Med Settings 2009;16:355–62. https://doi.org/10.1007/s10880-009-9168-5.
- [27] Pearlin LI, Lieberman MA, Menaghan EG, Mullan JT. The stress process. J Health Soc Behav 1981;22:337–56. https://doi.org/10.2307/2136676.
- [28] Lazarus RS, Folkman S. Stress, Appraisal, and Coping. New York, NY: Springer; 1984.
- [29] Gérain P, Zech E. Informal Caregiver burnout? Development of a theoretical framework to understand the impact of caregiving. Front Psychol 2019;10:1748. https://doi.org/10.3389/FPSYG.2019.01748/BIBTEX.
- [30] Aneshensel CS, Avison WR. The Stress Process. Soc Ment Health 2015;5:67–85. https://doi.org/10.1177/2156869315585388.
- [31] Sörensen S, Duberstein P, Gill D, Pinquart M. Dementia care: mental health effects, intervention strategies, and clinical implications. Lancet Neurol 2006;5:961–73. https://doi.org/10.1016/S1474-4422(06)70599-3.
- [32] Pattanayak RD, Jena R, Vibha D, Khandelwal SK, Tripathi M. Coping and its relationship to quality of life in dementia caregivers.
 Http://DxDoiOrg/101177/1471301211405887 2011;10:499–508.
 https://doi.org/10.1177/1471301211405887.
- [33] Mausbach BT, Roepke SK, Chattillion EA, Harmell AL, Moore R, Romero-Moreno R, et al. Multiple mediators of the relations between caregiving stress and depressive symptoms. Aging Ment Health 2012;16:27–38. https://doi.org/10.1080/13607863.2011.615738.

- [34] Soltys A, Bidzan M, Tyburski E. The Moderating Effects of Personal Resources on Caregiver Burden in Carers of Alzheimer's Patients. Front Psychiatry 2021;12. https://doi.org/10.3389/FPSYT.2021.772050.
- [35] Han JW, Jeong H, Park JY, Kim TH, Lee DY, Lee DW, et al. Effects of social supports on burden in caregivers of people with dementia. Int Psychogeriatr 2014;26:1639–48. https://doi.org/10.1017/S1041610214001331.
- [36] Quinn C, Toms G. Influence of Positive Aspects of Dementia Caregiving on Caregivers' Well-Being: A Systematic Review. Gerontologist 2019;59:e584–96. https://doi.org/10.1093/GERONT/GNY168.
- [37] Purkis ME, Ceci C. Problematising care burden research. Ageing Soc 2015;35:1410–28. https://doi.org/10.1017/S0144686X14000269.
- [38] Molyneaux V, Butchard S, Simpson J, Murray C. Reconsidering the term 'carer': a critique of the universal adoption of the term 'carer.' Ageing Soc 2011;31:422–37. https://doi.org/10.1017/S0144686X10001066.
- [39] Vescovelli F, Ruini C. The well-being and burden of caregiving for patients with Parkinson's disease. Scand J Caring Sci 2022;36:49–58. https://doi.org/10.1111/SCS.12962.
- [40] Maguire R, Hanly P, Maguire P. Beyond care burden: associations between positive psychological appraisals and well-being among informal caregivers in Europe. Quality of Life Research 2019;28:2135–46. https://doi.org/10.1007/S11136-019-02122-Y/TABLES/4.
- [41] Lloyd J, Patterson T, Muers J. The positive aspects of caregiving in dementia: A critical review of the qualitative literature. Dementia 2016;15:1534–61.
 https://doi.org/10.1177/1471301214564792/ASSET/IMAGES/LARGE/10.1177_14713
 01214564792-FIG1.JPEG.

- [42] Kramer BJ. Gain in the Caregiving Experience: Where Are We? What Next? Gerontologist 1997;37:218–32. https://doi.org/10.1093/GERONT/37.2.218.
- [43] Lwi SJ, Ford BQ, Casey JJ, Miller BL, Levenson RW, Fiske ST. Poor caregiver mental health predicts mortality of patients with neurodegenerative disease. Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A 2017;114:7319–24.

 https://doi.org/10.1073/PNAS.1701597114/SUPPL FILE/PNAS.201701597SI.PDF.
- [44] Ankuda CK, Maust DT, Kabeto MU, McCammon RJ, Langa KM, Levine DA.

 Association Between Spousal Caregiver Well-Being and Care Recipient Healthcare

 Expenditures. J Am Geriatr Soc 2017;65:2220–6. https://doi.org/10.1111/JGS.15039.
- [45] Kuzuya M, Enoki H, Hasegawa J, Izawa S, Hirakawa Y, Shimokata H, et al. Impact of Caregiver Burden on Adverse Health Outcomes in Community-Dwelling Dependent Older Care Recipients. The American Journal of Geriatric Psychiatry 2011;19:382–91. https://doi.org/10.1097/JGP.0B013E3181E9B98D.
- [46] Parekh R, Praetorius RT, Nordberg A. Carers' Experiences in Families Impacted by Huntington's Disease: A Qualitative Interpretive Meta-Synthesis. The British Journal of Social Work 2018;48:675–92. https://doi.org/10.1093/bjsw/bcw173.
- [47] Page MJ, McKenzie JE, Bossuyt PM, Boutron I, Hoffmann TC, Mulrow CD, et al. The PRISMA 2020 statement: an updated guideline for reporting systematic reviews. BMJ 2021;372. https://doi.org/10.1136/BMJ.N71.
- [48] Elsevier. Mendeley Reference Manager 2024.
- [49] Kaptein AA, Scharloo M, Helder DI, Snoei L, Van Kempen GMJ, Weinman J, et al. Quality of life in couples living with Huntington's disease: The role of patients' and partners' illness perceptions. Quality of Life Research 2007;16:793–801. https://doi.org/10.1007/s11136-007-9194-4.

- [50] Achenbach J, Saft C. Another Perspective on Huntington's Disease: Disease Burden in Family Members and Pre-Manifest HD When Compared to Genotype-Negative Participants from ENROLL-HD. Brain Sci 2021;11:1621. https://doi.org/10.3390/brainsci11121621.
- [51] Kalkers K, Schols JMGA, van Zwet EW, Roos RAC. Dysphagia, Fear of Choking and Preventive Measures in Patients with Huntington's Disease: The Perspectives of Patients and Caregivers in Long-Term Care. J Nutr Health Aging 2022;26:332–8. https://doi.org/10.1007/s12603-022-1743-6.
- [52] Popay J, Roberts H, Sowden A, Petticrew M, Arai L, Rodgers M, et al. Guidance on the Conduct of Narrative Synthesis in Systematic Reviews A Product from the ESRC Methods Programme Peninsula Medical School, Universities of Exeter and Plymouth. 2006.
- [53] McKenzie JE, Brennan SE. Synthesizing and presenting findings using other methods | Cochrane Training. Cochrane Handbook for Systematic Reviews of Interventions, 2023.
- [54] Von Hippel PT. The heterogeneity statistic I2 can be biased in small meta-analyses.

 BMC Med Res Methodol 2015;15:1–8. https://doi.org/10.1186/S12874-015-0024Z/FIGURES/4.
- [55] Valentine JC, Pigott TD, Rothstein HR. How many studies do you need? A primer on statistical power for meta-analysis. Journal of Educational and Behavioral Statistics 2010;35:215–47.
 - https://doi.org/10.3102/1076998609346961/ASSET/IMAGES/LARGE/10.3102_1076998609346961-FIG2.JPEG.

- [56] Brown M, Chaplain M. Understanding and Synthesizing Numerical Data from Intervention Studies. In: Cherry MG, Boland A, Dickson R, editors. Doing a Systematic Review: A student's guide, Thousand Oaks: SAGE Publications, Inc; 2023.
- [57] Baumeister RF, Leary MR. Writing Narrative Literature Reviews.Https://DoiOrg/101037/1089-268013311 1997;1:311-20. https://doi.org/10.1037/1089-2680.1.3.311.
- [58] Borenstein M, Hedges L V., Higgins JPT, Rothstein HR. Introduction to meta-analysis. Introduction to Meta-Analysis 2009:1–421. https://doi.org/10.1002/9780470743386.
- [59] Schiller VF, Dorstyn DS, Taylor AM. The Protective Role of Social Support Sources and Types Against Depression in Caregivers: A Meta-Analysis. J Autism Dev Disord 2021;51:1304–15. https://doi.org/10.1007/S10803-020-04601-5/TABLES/1.
- [60] Giebel C, Talbot C V., Wharton E, Lorenz-Dant K, Suárez-González A, Cannon J, et al. The early impacts of COVID-19 on unpaid carers of people living with dementia: part II of a mixed-methods systematic review. Aging Ment Health 2023;27:547–62. https://doi.org/10.1080/13607863.2022.2084510.
- [61] Kmet LM, Cook LS, Lee RC. Standard Quality Assessment Criteria for Evaluating Primary Research Papers from a Variety of Fields. 2004. https://doi.org/10.7939/R37M04F16.
- [62] Zarit SH, Reever KE, Bach-Peterson J. Relatives of the Impaired Elderly: Correlates of Feelings of Burden. Gerontologist 1980;20:649–55.
 https://doi.org/10.1093/GERONT/20.6.649.
- [63] Zarit SH, Todd PA, Zarit JM. Subjective Burden of Husbands and Wives as Caregivers: A Longitudinal Study. Gerontologist 1986;26:260–6. https://doi.org/10.1093/geront/26.3.260.

- [64] Robinson BC. Validation of a Caregiver Strain Index. J Gerontol 1983;38:344–8. https://doi.org/10.1093/GERONJ/38.3.344.
- [65] Novak M, Guest C. Application of a Multidimensional Caregiver Burden Inventory. Gerontologist 1989;29:798–803. https://doi.org/10.1093/GERONT/29.6.798.
- [66] Lawton MP, Kleban MH, Moss M, Rovine M, Glicksman A. Measuring Caregiving Appraisal. J Gerontol 1989;44:P61–71. https://doi.org/10.1093/GERONJ/44.3.P61.
- [67] Post M. Definitions of Quality of Life: What Has Happened and How to Move On. Top Spinal Cord Inj Rehabil 2014;20:167–80. https://doi.org/10.1310/sci2003-167.
- [68] Hays RD, Sherbourne CD, Mazel R. User's Manual for the Medical Outcomes Study (MOS) Core Measures of Health-Related Quality of Life 1995.
- [69] Bergner M, Bobbit RA, Carter WB, Gilson BS. The Sickness Impact Profile:
 Development and Final Revision of a Health Status Measure. Med Care 1981;19:787–805.
- [70] Ready RE, Mathews M, Leserman A, Paulsen JS. Patient and caregiver quality of life in Huntington's disease. Movement Disorders 2008;23:721–6. https://doi.org/10.1002/mds.21920.
- [71] Aubeeluck A, Buchanan H. The Huntington's Disease quality of life battery for carers: reliability and validity. Clin Genet 2007;71:434–45. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1399-0004.2007.00784.x.
- [72] Group W. Development of the WHOQOL: Rationale and Current Status. Int J Ment Health 1994;23:24–56. https://doi.org/10.1080/00207411.1994.11449286.
- [73] Wood V, Wylie ML, Sheafor B. An Analysis of a Short Self-Report Measure of Life Satisfaction: Correlation With Rater Judgments. J Gerontol 1969;24:465–9. https://doi.org/10.1093/GERONJ/24.4.465.

- [74] Cox M. Quality of life among carers of people with Huntington's disease. British Journal of Neuroscience Nursing 2012;8:288–94. https://doi.org/10.12968/bjnn.2012.8.5.288.
- [75] Schulz R, Newsom J, Mittelmark M, Burton L, Hirsch C, Jackson S. Health effects of caregiving: The caregiver health effects study: An ancillary study of the cardiovascular health study. Annals of Behavioral Medicine 1997;19:110–6.
 https://doi.org/10.1007/BF02883327.
- [76] Antoni MH, Lehman JM, Kilbourn KM, Boyers AE, Culver JL, Alferi SM, et al.
 Cognitive-Behavioral Stress Management Intervention Decreases the Prevalence of
 Depression and Enhances Benefit Finding Among Women Under Treatment for EarlyStage Breast Cancer. Health Psychology 2001;20:20–32. https://doi.org/10.1037/02786133.20.1.20.
- [77] Luszczynska A, Durawa AB, Dudzinska M, Kwiatkowska M, Knysz B, Knoll N. The effects of mortality reminders on posttraumatic growth and finding benefits among patients with life-threatening illness and their caregivers. Psychol Health 2012;27:1227–43. https://doi.org/10.1080/08870446.2012.665055.
- [78] Kovacs M. The Child Depression Inventory (CDI) 1992.
- [79] Melchior LA, Huba GJ, Brown VB, Reback CJ. A Short Depression Index for Women. Educ Psychol Meas 1993;53:1117–25. https://doi.org/10.1177/0013164493053004024.
- [80] Zigmond AS, Snaith RP. The Hospital Anxiety and Depression Scale. Acta Psychiatr Scand 1983;67:361–70. https://doi.org/10.1111/J.1600-0447.1983.TB09716.X.
- [81] Derogatis LR. The Brief Symptom Inventory: An Introductory Report. Psychol Med 1983;13:595–605. https://doi.org/10.1017/S0033291700048017.
- [82] Yu M, Tan K, Koloms K, Bega D. Assessment of Caregiver Burden in Huntington's Disease. J Huntingtons Dis 2019;8:111–4. https://doi.org/10.3233/JHD-180326.

- [83] Hergert DC, Cimino CR. Predictors of caregiver burden in Huntington's disease.

 Archives of Clinical Neuropsychology 2021;36:1426–37.
- [84] Pickett T, Altmaier E, Paulsen JS. Caregiver burden in Huntington's disease. Rehabil Psychol 2007;52:311–8. https://doi.org/10.1037/0090-5550.52.3.311.
- [85] Maibach HT, Brownstein MJ, Hersch SM, Anderson KE, Itzkowitz DE, Damiano EM, et al. The Vasopressin 1a Receptor Antagonist SRX246 Reduces Aggressive Behavior in Huntington's Disease. J Pers Med 2022;12:1561.
 https://doi.org/10.3390/jpm12101561.
- [86] Bayen E, de Langavant LC, Youssov K, Bachoud-Lévi A-C. Informal care in Huntington's disease: Assessment of objective-subjective burden and its associated risk and protective factors. Ann Phys Rehabil Med 2023;66:101703. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.rehab.2022.101703.
- [87] Shaw E, Mayer M, Ekwaru P, McMullen S, Graves E, Wu JW, et al. Disease Burden of Huntington's Disease (HD) on People Living with HD and Care Partners in Canada. J Huntingtons Dis 2022;11:179–93. https://doi.org/10.3233/JHD-210505.
- [88] Youssov K, Audureau E, Vandendriessche H, Morgado G, Layese R, Goizet C, et al. The burden of Huntington's disease: A prospective longitudinal study of patient/caregiver pairs. Parkinsonism Relat Disord 2022;103:77–84. https://doi.org/10.1016/J.PARKRELDIS.2022.08.023.
- [89] Banaszkiewicz K, Sitek EJ, Rudzińska M, Sołtan W, Sławek J, Szczudlik A. Huntington's disease from the patient, caregiver and physician's perspectives: three sides of the same coin? J Neural Transm 2012;119:1361–5. https://doi.org/10.1007/s00702-012-0787-x.
- [90] Schumacher-Kuiper MM, van Loon AM, Peeters CFW, Ekkel MR, Hertogh CMPM, Veenhuizen RB. Is There a Relation Between Caregiver Burden and Cognitive

- Dysfunction in Huntington's Disease? J Psychosoc Rehabil Ment Health 2021;8:61–71. https://doi.org/10.1007/s40737-020-00202-8.
- [91] Modrzejewska-Zielonka E, Ren M, Młodak A, Marcinkowski JT, Zielonka D. Huntington's Disease Progression and Caregiver Burden. Eur Neurol 2022;85:398–403. https://doi.org/10.1159/000524146.
- [92] Wibawa P, Zombor R, Dragovic M, Hayhow B, Lee J, Panegyres PK, et al.

 Anosognosia Is Associated With Greater Caregiver Burden and Poorer Executive
 Function in Huntington Disease. J Geriatr Psychiatry Neurol 2020;33:52–8.

 https://doi.org/10.1177/0891988719856697.
- [93] Ho AK, Robbins AOG, Walters SJ, Kaptoge S, Sahakian BJ, Barker RA. Health-related quality of life in Huntington's disease: A comparison of two generic instruments, SF-36 and SIP. Movement Disorders 2004;19:1341–8. https://doi.org/10.1002/mds.20208.
- [94] Aubeeluck A, Stupple EJN, Schofield MB, Hughes AC, van der Meer L,

 Landwehrmeyer B, et al. An International Validation of a Clinical Tool to Assess

 Carers' Quality of Life in Huntington's Disease. Front Psychol 2019;10.

 https://doi.org/10.3389/fpsyg.2019.01658.
- [95] Roscoe LA, Corsentino E, Watkins S, McCall M, Sanchez-Ramos J. Well-Being of Family Caregivers of Persons with Late-Stage Huntington's Disease: Lessons in Stress and Coping. Health Commun 2009;24:239–48. https://doi.org/10.1080/10410230902804133.
- [96] Helder DI, Kaptein AA, Van Kempen GMJ, Weinman J, Houwelingen JC Van, Roos RAC. Living With Huntington's Disease: Illness Perceptions, Coping Mechanisms, and Spouses' Quality of Life. Int J Behav Med 2002;9:37–52.
- [97] Aubeeluck A, Dorey J, Squitieri F, Clay E, Stupple EJN, De Nicola A, et al. Further evidence of reliability and validity of the Huntington's disease quality of life battery for

- carers: Italian and French translations. Quality of Life Research 2013;22:1093–8. https://doi.org/10.1007/s11136-012-0227-2.
- [98] Kavanaugh MS. Children and Adolescents Providing Care to a Parent with Huntington's Disease: Disease Symptoms, Caregiving Tasks and Young Carer Well-Being. Child Youth Care Forum 2014;43:675–90. https://doi.org/10.1007/s10566-014-9258-x.
- [99] Tanigaki WK, Rossetti MA, Rocha NP, Stimming EF. Sleep Dysfunction in Huntington's Disease: Perspectives from Patients. J Huntingtons Dis 2020;9:345–52. https://doi.org/10.3233/JHD-200434.
- [100] Greenwell K, Gray WK, van Wersch A, van Schaik P, Walker R. Predictors of the psychosocial impact of being a carer of people living with Parkinson's disease: A systematic review. Parkinsonism Relat Disord 2015;21:1–11. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.parkreldis.2014.10.013.
- [101] Roland KP, Chappell NL. Caregiver Experiences Across Three Neurodegenerative Diseases: Alzheimer's, Parkinson's, and Parkinson's With Dementia. J Aging Health 2019;31:256–79. https://doi.org/10.1177/0898264317729980.
- [102] Farina N, Page TE, Daley S, Brown A, Bowling A, Basset T, et al. Factors associated with the quality of life of family carers of people with dementia: A systematic review.

 Alzheimer's & Dementia 2017;13:572–81. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jalz.2016.12.010.
- [103] Pearlin LI, Bierman A. Current Issues and Future Directions in Research into the Stress Process. Handbooks of Sociology and Social Research 2013:325–40. https://doi.org/10.1007/978-94-007-4276-5 16/COVER.
- [104] Cohen S. Social relationships and health. Am Psychol 2004;59:676–84. https://doi.org/10.1037/0003-066X.59.8.676.

- [105] Chien LY, Chu H, Guo JL, Liao YM, Chang LI, Chen CH, et al. Caregiver support groups in patients with dementia: a meta-analysis. Int J Geriatr Psychiatry 2011;26:1089–98. https://doi.org/10.1002/GPS.2660.
- [106] Mosley PE, Moodie R, Dissanayaka N. Caregiver Burden in Parkinson Disease: A Critical Review of Recent Literature. J Geriatr Psychiatry Neurol 2017;30:235–52. https://doi.org/10.1177/0891988717720302/ASSET/IMAGES/LARGE/10.1177_08919 88717720302-FIG1.JPEG.
- [107] Dam AEH, De Vugt ME, Klinkenberg IPM, Verhey FRJ, Van Boxtel MPJ. A systematic review of social support interventions for caregivers of people with dementia: Are they doing what they promise? Maturitas 2016;85:117–30.

 https://doi.org/10.1016/J.MATURITAS.2015.12.008.
- [108] Yorulmaz E, Bozo O. The moderating role of perceived social support on early maladaptive schemas and well-being for primary caregivers of dementia patients. Dusunen Adam - The Journal of Psychiatry and Neurological Sciences 2021;34:346– 58. https://doi.org/10.14744/DAJPNS.2021.00157.
- [109] Gellert P, Häusler A, Suhr R, Gholami M, Rapp M, Kuhlmey A, et al. Testing the stress-buffering hypothesis of social support in couples coping with early-stage dementia.

 PLoS One 2018;13. https://doi.org/10.1371/JOURNAL.PONE.0189849.
- [110] Stoller JK. The Challenge of Rare Diseases. Chest 2018;153:1309–14.
 https://doi.org/10.1016/J.CHEST.2017.12.018.
- [111] Lawton MP, Moss M, Kleban MH, Glicksman A, Rovine M. A Two-factor Model of Caregiving Appraisal and Psychological Well-Being. J Gerontol 1991;46:P181–9. https://doi.org/10.1093/GERONJ/46.4.P181.
- [112] Lazarus RS. Stress, appraisal, and coping. New York: Springer Pub. Co.; 1984.

- [113] Rigby H, Gubitz G, Phillips S. A Systematic Review of Caregiver Burden following Stroke. Http://DxDoiOrg/101111/j1747-4949200900289.x 2009;4:285–92. https://doi.org/10.1111/J.1747-4949.2009.00289.X.
- [114] Dale M, Wood A, Zarotti N, Eccles F, Gunn S, Kiani R, et al. Using a Clinical Formulation to Understand Psychological Distress in People Affected by Huntington's Disease: A Descriptive, Evidence-Based Model. J Pers Med 2022;12. https://doi.org/10.3390/JPM12081222.
- [115] Zarotti N, Dale M, Eccles F, Simpson J. Psychological Interventions for People with Huntington's Disease: A Call to Arms. J Huntingtons Dis 2020;9:231–43. https://doi.org/10.3233/JHD-200418.
- [116] Velissaris SL, Hosken R, Gluyas C. Pilot investigation into the need and feasibility of a psychoeducation and support group for male caregivers of those with Huntington's disease. J Community Genet 2021;12:679–84. https://doi.org/10.1007/S12687-021-00535-2/TABLES/2.
- [117] Schneider U, Sundström G, Johannson L, Tortosa MA. Policies to support informal care. Long-Term Care Reforms in OECD Countries, Policy Press; 2015, p. 219–44. https://doi.org/10.51952/9781447305064.ch010.
- [118] Oldenkamp M, Hagedoorn M, Slaets J, Stolk R, Wittek R, Smidt N. Subjective burden among spousal and adult-child informal caregivers of older adults: results from a longitudinal cohort study. BMC Geriatr 2016;16:1–11. https://doi.org/10.1186/S12877-016-0387-Y/TABLES/5.
- [119] Dang S, Looijmans A, Ferraris G, Lamura G, Hagedoorn M. Exploring the Needs of Spousal, Adult Child, and Adult Sibling Informal Caregivers: A Mixed-Method Systematic Review. Front Psychol 2022;13:832974.

 https://doi.org/10.3389/FPSYG.2022.832974/BIBTEX.

- [120] Johansson MF, McKee KJ, Dahlberg L, Williams CL, Summer Meranius M, Hanson E, et al. A comparison of spouse and non-spouse carers of people with dementia: a descriptive analysis of Swedish national survey data. BMC Geriatr 2021;21:1–11. https://doi.org/10.1186/S12877-021-02264-0/TABLES/4.
- [121] Savela R, Schwab U, Välimäki T. An integrative review of the social determinants of mental health among older caregivers. Nurs Open 2022;9:94–107. https://doi.org/10.1002/nop2.1094.
- [122] Pyszczynski T, Kesebir P. Anxiety buffer disruption theory: a terror management account of posttraumatic stress disorder. Anxiety Stress Coping 2011;24:3–26. https://doi.org/10.1080/10615806.2010.517524.

.

Tables

Table 1.1

Example Search Strategy (Medline)

Search Number	Search Type	Terms
S1: HD	MeSH	(MH "Huntington Disease")
	Keywords	TI (Huntington* N3 (disease* OR chorea*)) OR AB (Huntington* N3 (disease* OR chorea*))
S2: Carers	MeSH	(MH "Caregivers") OR (MH "Psychosocial Support Systems") OR (MH "Family Support") OR (MH
		"Family+")
	Keywords	("psychosocial support" OR carer OR caregiver OR famil* OR spouse* OR sibling* OR child OR partner
		OR dyad OR son OR daughter OR mother OR father OR husband OR wife OR relative)
S3:	MeSH	(MH "Psychological Distress+") OR (MH "Stress, Physiological+") OR (MH "Depression") OR (MH
Psychological		"Depressive Disorder, Major") OR (MH "Depressive Disorder+") OR (MH "Anxiety+") OR (MH "Anxiety
outcomes		Disorders+") OR (MH "Grief+") OR (MH "Loneliness") OR (MH "Fear+") OR (MH "Sadness") OR (MH
		"Caregiver Burden") OR (MH "Mental Health") OR (MH "Adaptation, Psychological+") OR (MH
		"Guilt+") OR (MH "Anger+") OR (MH "Shame+") OR (MH "Optimism") OR (MH "Quality of Life") OR

(MH "Suicide") OR (MH "Suicidal Ideation") OR (MH "Suicide, Completed") OR (MH "Suicide, Attempted") OR (MH "Social Support+")

Keywords

((Anxiet* OR anxious* OR phobi* OR fear) OR (angry OR anger) OR (burden*) OR (Depress* OR dysthymi* OR sad) Or (mood N3 disorder) OR (Affective N3 disorder) OR (distress* OR (emotional N3 distress) OR (psycholog* N3 distress)) OR ((psyc* OR neuropsyc*) N3 sympt*) OR ((psyc* OR neuropsyc*) N3 outcome*) OR (psych* N3 adjust*) OR (grief OR griev*) OR (happ*) OR ("Quality of life" OR qol OR "Health related quality of life" OR hrqol OR hrql OR "life quality" OR Wellbeing OR well-being OR "life satisfaction" OR welfare) OR (lone* OR isolat*) OR ("self esteem" OR "self-esteem") OR ((personal OR perceived) N3 autonom*) OR (blame OR cop* OR guilt OR hope OR loss OR mastery OR optimis* OR shame OR stress OR suicid*) OR (positive N5 (experienc* OR view* OR perception* OR apprais*)) OR ("relationship quality" OR "relationship satisfaction") OR ("social support" OR "psychosocial support")) OR AB ((Anxiet* OR anxious* OR phobi* OR fear) OR (angry OR anger) OR (burden*) OR (Depress* OR dysthymi* OR sad) Or (mood N3 disorder) OR (Affective N3 disorder) OR (distress* OR (emotional N3 distress) OR (psycholog* N3 distress)) OR ((psyc* OR neuropsyc*) N3 sympt*) OR ((psyc* OR neuropsyc*) N3 outcome*) OR (psych* N3 adjust*) OR (grief OR griev*) OR (happ*) OR ("Quality of life" OR gol OR "Health related quality of life" OR hrgol OR hrgol OR "life

quality" OR Wellbeing OR well-being OR "life satisfaction" OR welfare) OR (lone* OR isolat*) OR ("self esteem" OR "self-esteem") OR ((personal OR perceived) N3 autonom*) OR (blame OR cop* OR guilt OR hope OR loss OR mastery OR optimis* OR shame OR stress OR suicid*) OR (positive N5 (experienc* OR view* OR perception* OR apprais*)) OR ("relationship quality" OR "relationship satisfaction") OR ("social support" OR "psychosocial support"))

Total Medline (S1 AND S2 AND S3): 1,232

Table 1.2
Study Characteristics

						Measures	
Study	Sample	Recruitment	Demographics	Design and	Theory	Psychological	Correlate(s)
Country	(n)	Setting		analysis		outcome(s)	
Aubeeluck et	1,716	International	Mean age (SD):	Cross-	None	Huntington's Disease	From HDQoL-C:
al., 2019		Observational	52.8 (13.1)	sectional, t-	mentioned	Quality of Life Carer's	Relationship to
Enroll-HD -		Cohort	Gender: 59.9%	tests		Questionnaire (HDQoL-	pwHD
Argentina,			female			C) (short form)	Child at risk
Australia,							Duration of caring
C 1							

Canada,

Denmark,

France,

Germany, Italy,

New Zealand,

Netherlands,

Poland, Spain,

UK, USA

Aubeeluck et	301	European	Mean age (SD):	Cross-	None	HDQoL-C	Huntington Clinical
al., 2013		Observational	58.1 (13.2)	sectional, t-	mentioned		Self-report
Euro-HDB -		Cohort	Gender: 60%	tests			Instrument
Italy, France			female				Unified Huntington's
			Relationship:				Disease Rating Scale
			64% partner				(UHDRS) -
			Main carer: 81%				Independence Scale
Aubeeluck and	87	National HD	Mean age (SD):	Cross-	None	HDQoL-C	Visual Analogue
Buchanan, 2007		association	men 59.6 (12.7);	sectional,	mentioned		Scale - Perceived
UK			women 57.2	correlation			health status
			(15.1)				

Ger	nder:	62.	1%

Relationship:

100% spouse

Hours spent

caring: All spent

40hrs + caring

Banaszkiewicz	80	Outpatient	Not reported	Cross-	None	Caregiver Burden	UHDRS - Total
et al., 2012		clinic		sectional,	mentioned	Inventory (CBI)	motor score (TMS),
Poland				simple linear			cognitive, behaviour
				regression			total, apathy,
				and forward			psychotic symptoms,
				stepwise			anxiety, irritability,
				regression			aggression, total
							function capacity
							(TFC)
							Hamilton Depression

							Scale
							PWHD
							characteristics:
							Duration of HD; #
							CAG repeats; age;
							gender; age at onset,
							years of education
Bayen e al.,	80	Outpatient	Mean age (SD):	Cross-	None	Zarit Burden Inventory	UHDRS - TMS,
2023		clinic	57.2 (12.9)	sectional, t-	mentioned	(ZBI)	cognitive, behaviour
France			Gender: 60%	tests, multiple			total, TFC,
			female	regression			independence
			Age: 57.2 (12.9;	(and stepwise			Oslo Social Support
			20-80)	multiple			Scale
			Relationship:	regression?)			Caring environment:
			Spouse 67.5%				Caring for additional
			Caring multiple				relatives with HD or

			pwHD: 19%				another difficulty, in
			Mean hours of				receipt of formal care
			informal care				PwHD
			provided: 7.3				characteristics: HD
			Employed: 46%				duration
							Income
Cox, 2012	31	Support	Age range: 25-76	Cross-	None	HDQoL-C	Carer age
USA		groups	Gender: 67.7%	sectional,	mentioned		Caring environment:
			female	correlation			Years HD known in
			Relationship:				family, years of
			77.4% spouse				caring, # family
			Main carer:				members in HH,
			87.1%				hours spent caring
			Education:				Income
			33.3% high				Hours of paid
			school diploma				employment

			Previously cared				Hours of childcare
			for a pwHD:				# instances of
			32.3%				socialising
			At				
			risk/symptomatic				
			children: 80.6%				
			Carer with				
			disability: 45.2%				
Helder et al.,	90	Outpatient	Mean age (SD):	Cross-	Self-	Short-Form Health	Illness Perception
2002		clinic	53.0 (10.0)	sectional,	Regulatory	Survey (SF-36)	Questionnaire
The			Gender: 46.6%	hierarchical	Model		Coping Orientation to
Netherlands			female	regression	(Leventhal,		Problems
			Relationship:		2016)		Experienced
			100% spouse				Inventory
			Employed:				
			55.6%				

Neuropsychological

			Caring at home:				
			72.2%/27.8%				
			cared for in a				
			nursing home				
Hergert and	50	Outpatient	Mean age (SD):	Cross-	None	Caregiver Appraisal	Frontal Systems
Cimino, 2021		clinic	52.2 (14.4)	sectional,	mentioned	Scale (CAS) (subjective	Behavioural Scale
USA			Gender: 46.4%	correlation		burden sub-scale)	UHDRS -TMS,
			female	and multiple			cognitive, memory,
			Relationship:	regression			executive function
			56% spouse				Cognitive composite
			Education				for pwHD: Stroop
			(years), mean				Test, Trail Making
			(SD)): 14.2 (2.7)				Test (TMT), Hopkins
							Verbal Learning
							Test,

						Assessment Battery
						PwHD demographic:
						Age,
						education(years), sex
						Carer demographics:
						Age,
						education(years), sex
Ho et al., 2004 56	6 Outpati	ent Mean age (SD):	Cross-	None	SF-36	Telephone Interview
UK	clinic	54.7 (11.4)	sectional,	mentioned	Sickness Impact Profile	of Cognitive Status
		Gender: 59%	correlation			Beck Depression
		female				Inventory
		Employed:				Carer Demographics:
		51.8%				Age
		Average age left				
		education (Years				

Daily contact

with pwHD:

89%

Kalkers et al.,	158	Nursing	Not reported	Cross-	None	Swallowing QoL	Care Dependency
2022		homes		sectional, t-	mentioned	Questionnaire Fear sub-	Scale
The				test		scale	
Netherlands						Single item about fear	
						of pwHD choking	
Kavanaugh,	40	National and	Mean age (SD):	Cross-	Stress	Child Depression	Affected Individual
2014		state HD	17 (2.6)	sectional,	Process	Inventory	Questionnaire
USA		associations	Gender: 77%	correlation	Model		Multidimensional
			female		(Pearlin,		Assessment of
			Relationship:		1990)		Caregiving Activities
			100% children				Conflict Behaviour
			PwHD gender:				Questionnaire

		61% female				School Problems
		Duration of				composite
		caregiving (years				Carer Demographics:
		(SD)): 4.8 (3.2)				Age, gender, duration
		Education: 40%				of caring
		in college, 40%				
		in high school,				
		15% in middle				
		school, 5% not in				
		education				
Luszczynska at 50	National HD	Mean age (SD):	Experimental,	Anxiety	Benefit Finding Scale	HDQoL-C
al., 2014	associations	43.2 (14.5)	correlation,	Buffer		PwHD disease stage
Poland,		Gender: 68%	ANOVA,	Disruption		Carer demographics:
Australia, New		female	hierarchical	Theory		Age
Zealand, USA,		Relationship:	regression	(Pyszczynski		Experimental
UK		47.9% spouse				

		Gene negative:		& Kesebir,		Condition; Mortality
		64%		2011)		reminder
		Years since				
		patient diagnosis				
		(SD): 10.1 (6.4)				
		Years caregiving				
		(SD): 8.7 (6.9)				
		PwHD disease				
		stage: 49.0%				
		middle				
Maibach et al., 106	Outpatient	PwHD lives in	Randomised	None	CBI	UHDRS - TFC,
2022	clinic	same household:	Control Trial,	mentioned		TMS, independence,
USA		82%	correlation,			disease stage
			ANOVA, and			Caring environment:
			regression			Lives with pwHD
						Unclear which

							demographic
							characteristics were
							included in analyses
Modrzejewska-	144	Unclear	Not reported	Cross-	None	CBI	UHDRS - TMS,
Zielonka et al.,				sectional and	mentioned		behaviour, cognitive,
2022				longitudinal,			functional
Poland				linear,			assessment,
				multiple, and			independence, TFC
				stepwise			PwHD
				regression			characteristics: Age,
							gender, time since
							onset
O'Connor and	43	National HD	Mean age (SD):	Longitudinal,	Stress	World Health	Relationship
McCabe, 2011		association	60 (9.7)	t-test and	Coping	Organisation Quality of	Assessment Scale
Australia				multiple	Model	Life Questionnaire	Profile of Mood
				regression	(Lazarus and		States

					Folkman,		Social Support
					1984)		Questionnaire
							(satisfaction
							subscale)
							Economic Pressure
							Scale
							Income
Pickett et al.,	62	Outpatient	Mean age (SD):	Cross-	Two-factor	Brief Symptom	UHDRS 0 TFC
2007		clinic	55.4 (10.8)	sectional,	Model of	Inventory (BSI)	Problem-Solving
USA			Gender: 58.1%	correlation,	Caregiver		Inventory
			female	multiple	Appraisal		CAS
			Ethnicity: 91.9%	regression,	(Lawton et		BSI (pwHD)
			European	path analysis	al., 1991)		Carer demographics:
			American	and Sobel test			Age, race, gender,
			Relationship:				education level,
			71.0% spouse				employment, marital

Living in same	status, relationship to
household:	pwHD, living
83.9%	arrangement with
Employed (yes):	pwHD, year of
75.8%	caring, hours of
Education:	caring per day
54.8% College	PwHD
54.6% Conege	r wiiD
degree or higher	demographics. Age,
	demographics. Age,
	demographics. Age, race, gender,
	demographics. Age, race, gender, education level,

diagnosis

Ready et al.,	22	Outpatient	Mean age (SD):	Longitudinal,	None	Single item for QoL	UHDRS -
2008		clinic	50.2 (12.6)	t-test and	mentioned		Behavioural
USA			Gender: 86.4%	correlation			Time (6-month
			female				follow-up)
			Ethnicity: 90.0%				
			Caucasian				
			Relationship:				
			59.1% spouse				
			Live in same				
			house hold:				
			72.2%				
			Education (years				
			(SD)): 14.3 (2.4)				

Roscoe et al.,	17	Outpatient	Mean age: 54	Cross-	Stress	Life Satisfaction Index-	Katz Index of
2009		clinics	Gender: 88%	sectional,	Process	Z	Independence in
USA			female	correlation	Model	CESD	Daily Living
			Ethnicity: 94%		(Pearlin,	SF-36	Perceived Benefits of
			white		1990)		Caregiving
			Relationship:				Mastery Scale
			71% spouse				Spiritual Involvement
			Living in same				and Beliefs Scale-
			HH: 47%				revised
			Employed: 60%				Social support Scale
			Education				Duration of
			(years): 14				caregiving in hours
			Mean duration of	•			and months
			caring (years): 9				Single item for
			Mean hours of				perceived
			informal care				

			(per week) :45				stressfulness in last
			Caring for more				90 days
			than one pwHD:				
			41%				
Schumacher-	80	Outpatient	Gender: 51.5%	Cross-	None	Centre for	UHDRS - TMS
Kuper et al.,		clinic	female	sectional,	mentioned	Epidemiological Studies	Montreal Cognitive
2021				network		Depression Scale	Assessment
The				analysis		SF-36	Carer characteristics:
Netherlands							gender, relationship
							to pwHD
							PwHD
							characteristics: Age,
							years of education,

year since diagnosis, gender, psychotropic drug use, CAG repeat length, comorbidities PwHD Motor

Transition Status

Shaw et al., 48 National HD Mean age (SD): Cross-None **HDQoL** 2022 associations 58.1 (13.9) sectional, tmentioned CSI Canada Gender: 75.6%

test

female

Relationship:

61.0% spouse

Main carer:

85.4%

Duration of care

(mean years

(SD)): 10.2 (8.7)

Previously carer

for a	pwHD:
-------	-------

22.0%

Employed:

46.3%

Tanigaki et al.,	22	Outpatient	Mean age (SD):	Cross-	None	Hospital Anxiety and	Pittsburgh Sleep
2020		clinic	54.8 (13.8)	sectional,	mentioned	Depression Scale	Quality Index
USA			Gender 54.5%	correlation			
			female				
Wibawa et al.,	38	Outpatient	Mean age (SD):	Cross-	None	ZBI	UHDRS - TMS,
2020		clinic	55.8 (12.8)	sectional, t-	mentioned		TFC, functional
Australia			Gender: 55.3%	test, best			assessment,
			female	subsets			independence
			Relationship:	regression,			Rating of
			60.5% spouse				Anosognosia Scale

and general Problem Behaviour

linear model Assessment-Short

Mini-mental State

Exam

Symbol Digit

Modalities

Stroop Interference

Verbal Fluency

(Letter and Category)

TMT

CAG Disease Burden

Score

Youssov et al.,	148	Outpatient	Mean age (SD):	Longitudinal,	None	ZBI	UHDRS - Disease
2022		clinic	56.8 (14.2)	ANOVA, t-	mentioned		stage
France			Gender: 64.8%	test, Chi-			
			female	square,			
			Relationship:	Fisher's exact			
			67.6% spouse	test.			
			Main carer:				
			48.5%				
			Mean years of				
			caring (SD):				
			6.7(5)				
			Median weekly				
			hours of care:				
			154				

Yu et al., 2019	20	Outpatient	Mean age	Cross-	None	MCSI	UHDRS - TMS,
USA		clinic]	(SD):48.9 (13.7)	sectional,	mentioned	HDQoL-C	TFC, independence,
			Gender: 60.0%	correlation			cognitive,
			female	and t-test			behavioural
			Main carer:				Characteristics of
			90.0%				carer: Age, gender,
			Children at risk:				married, child at risk
			80.0%				Caring Environment:
			Mean year of				Main carer, prior
			caring (SD): 8.8				experience of caring,
			(9.1)				suitable home, family
			Mean weekly				support, duration of
			hours of care				HD in family, HH
			(SD): 42.7 (59.1)				size, employment,
							unpaid childcare,
							hours for hobbies,

CVCTEMA	TIC LITER	ATLIRE	PEVIEW
-> 1 -> 1 -1 MVI /-		ALUNI	1

1	7	$\overline{}$
ı	- /	1.

hours spent caring,

financial problems

Table 1.3

Quality Appraisal

Quality Appraisat																		
Study	1. Question / objective sufficiently described?	2. Study design evident and appropriate?	3. Method of subject/comparison group selection or source of information/input variables described and appropriate?	4 Subject (and comparison group, if applicable) characteristics sufficiently described? 5. If interventional and random allocation was possible, was it			it reported? 8. Outcome and (if applicable) exposure measure(s) well	defined and robust to measurement / misclassification bias?	9. Sample size appropriate?	10. Analytic methods described/justified and appropriate?		results?		13.Results reported in sufficient detail?	14. Conclusions supported by the results?	Total score	Total possible sum	Summary score
Aubeeluck and	2	2	1	1 N	I/A N	/A N	/A 2	,	1	2	2	N/A	L	2	2	17	20	83

Buchanan (2007)

Aubeeluck et al.	1	2	1	2	N/A	N/A	N/A	2	2	2	0	N/A	1	2	15	20	75
(2013)																	
Aubeeluck et al.	2	2	1	1	N/A	N/A	N/A	2	2	2	2	N/A	2	2	18	20	90
(2019)																	
Banaszkiewicz et	1	2	1	0	N/A	N/A	N/A	2	1	2	2	1	2	2	16	22	73
al. (2012)																	
Bayen et al.	2	2	2	2	N/A	N/A	N/A	1	2	2	1	1	1	2	18	22	82
(2023)																	
Cox (2012)	2	1	1	2	N/A	N/A	N/A	2	1	2	1	N/A	1	2	15	20	75
Helder et al.	2	2	1	2	N/A	N/A	N/A	1	2	2	2	1	1	2	18	22	82
(2002)																	
Hergert and	2	2	1	1	N/A	N/A	N/A	2	2	2	2	1	2	2	19	22	86
Cimino (2021)																	
Ho et al. (2004)	1	2	1	2	N/A	N/A	N/A	2	1	2	2	N/A	2	2	17	20	85
Kalkers et al.	2	2	1	1	N/A	N/A	N/A	2	2	2	2	N/A	2	2	18	20	90
(2022)																	

Kavanaugh (2014)	2	2	1	2	N/A	N/A	N/A	2	1	2	2	N/A	2	2	18	20	90
Luszczynska et al.	2	2	1	2	1	N/A	1	2	1	2	1	2	2	2	21	26	81
(2014)																	
Maibach et al.	1	2	1	1	1	2	2	1	1	2	0	N/A	0	1	15	26	58
(2022)																	
Modrzejewska-	1	2	1	1	N/A	N/A	N/A	2	1	1	0	0	2	2	13	22	59
Zielonka et al.																	
(2022)																	
O'Connor and	2	2	1	2	N/A	N/A	N/A	2	0	2	2	N/A	2	2	17	20	85
McCabe (2011)																	
Pickett et al.	2	2	1	2	N/A	N/A	N/A	2	0	1	1	N/A	2	2	15	20	75
(2007)																	
Ready et al.	2	2	1	2	N/A	N/A	N/A	2	0	2	1	N/A	2	2	16	20	80
(2008)																	
Roscoe et al.	2	2	1	2	N/A	N/A	N/A	2	0	2	2	N/A	2	2	17	20	85
(2009)																	

CVCTEN	ATIC	LITED	ATIDE	REVIEW
OYOLEN	VIAIIC	LHEK	ALUKE	KEVIEW

1-76

Schumacher-	2	2	1	1	N/A	N/A	N/A	2	1	2	0	N/A	1	2	14	20	70
Kuper et al.																	
(2021)																	
Shaw et al. (2022)	1	2	1	2	N/A	N/A	N/A	2	0	2	0	N/A	0	1	11	20	55
Tanigaki et al.	1	1	1	1	N/A	N/A	N/A	2	0	2	2	N/A	2	1	13	20	65
(2020)																	
Wibawa et al.	2	2	1	1	N/A	N/A	N/A	2	1	2	2	N/A	2	2	17	20	85
(2020)																	
Youssov et al.	1	2	1	2	N/A	N/A	N/A	1	1	1	2	N/A	2	2	15	20	75
(2022)																	
Yu et al. (2019)	1	2	1	2	N/A	N/A	N/A	2	0	2	1	N/A	2	2	15	20	75

NB: Papers were scored according to how carer results were reported.

Scoring guidance: Yes = 2, Partial = 1, No = 0

Table 1.4

Carer Burden Results

Author	Design and analysis	Result	Non-significant results
Banaszkiewicz	Simple linear	In linear regression, pwHD motor score $R^2=0.32/r = 0.58$,	Linear regression:
et al., 2012†	regression and	p=0.003, depressive symptoms R^2 =0.21/ r = 0.47 , p=0.003,	PwHD age $R^2=0.01/r = 0.01$, gender
	forward stepwise	and function capacity score $R^2=0.30/r=0.56$, p=0.003 were	$R^2=0.02/r = 0.02$, years of education
	regression	significant predictors.	$R^2=0.03/r = 0.21$, age at onset $R^2=0.03/r$
			= -0.07, duration of HD R^2 =0.01/ r =
		In multiple regression, pwHD motor score β = 0.45 [CI: 0.24]	0.11 , cognitive function $R^2 = 0.11/r = -$
		0.67], p= $<$ 0.001 and depressive symptoms β = 0.33 [CI:	0.35 , total behavioural difficulties
		0.12, 0.55], p= 0.003 remained significant predictors.	$R^2=0.10/r = 0.34$, apathy $R^2=0.07/r =$
			0.30 , psychotic symptoms $R^2=0.01/r=-$
			0.08 , anxiety $R^2=0.02/r=0.19$,
			irritability $R^2 = 0.01/r = 0.14$, and
			aggression $R^2=0.03/r=0.21$.

Multiple regression:

Functional capacity, β = not reported.

Bayen e al.,

2023

stepwise multiple

regression

T-tests, correlation, Carers caring for more than one person with HD had

significantly higher care burden scores than those caring for caring for more than one person with

one pwHD (mean = 42.2 vs 32.5, p=0.04). Data to calculate HD, carer employment, and receipt of

effect size not reported.

PwHD total functional capacity, carer

formal carer were not predictors in the

stepwise regression, β = not reported.

Carer burden was moderately correlated with time spent

caring (r = 0.47, p=<0.001)

In stepwise regression duration of HD (years) β = 1.5 [CI:

0.7, 2.4; standardised β 0.39], p=<0.001, pwHD aggression

 β = 10.6 [CI: 2.8, 18.3; standardised β 0.26], p= 0.008, family income β = -0.002 [CI: -0.003, -0.000; standardised β -0.21], p= 0.027, and carer social support β = -1.8 [CI: -3.4, -0.2; standardised β -0.26], p= 0.0025 were significant predictors.

Hergert and Correlation and

Cimino, 2021

Carer burden was correlated with pwHD motor symptoms (r Correlations between pwHD age,

multiple regression = 0.35, p=<0.05), cognitive symptoms (r = -0.51, p=<0.001), education level, sex, HD duration, CAG

memory difficulties (r = -0.46, p=<0.01), executive

repeat length, CAG age-product and

functioning (r = -0.50, p=<0.001), total behavioural

pwHD rated disinhibition, and carer

difficulties (pwHD rated: r = 0.37, p=<0.01; carer rated: r = education level (r not reported).

0.68, p=<0.001), apathy (pwHD rated: r = 0.29, p=<0.05;

Carer sex, pwHD motor symptoms and

carer rated: r = 0.61, p=<0.001), disinhibition (carer rated: r pwHD reported behavioural executive

= 0.49, p=<0.001), and behavioural executive dysfunction

(pwHD rated: r = 0.42, p=<0.01; carer rated: r = 0.65,

dysfunction were not significant

p=<0.001), and carer age (r = -0.41, p=<0.01:) and sex (r = -0.41, p=<0.01)

predictors in the multiple regression, β =

0.35, p=<0.05).

In multiple regression, carer age (β = -0.34, p =<0.01) and

pwHD cognitive symptoms (β =-0.37, p =<0.01), and

behavioural executive dysfunctions (carer rated: β = 0.35, p

=<0.01) remained significant predictors. The model

accounted for 63% of the variance in carer burden scores (adj R^2 =0.63, p =<0.001).

An exploratory multiple regression model including memory and executive function difficulties was significant (adj $R^2=0.23$, p=<0.001), but individual predictors were not, $\beta=$ not reported=).

2022

Maibach et al., Correlation, Carer burden was positively correlated lower pwHD Does not report the variables included 2022 functional capacity, motor function, and independence (r not in the analyses nor the data for non-ANOVA, and reported). Carers who lived with the pwHD and of people regression significant results. with stage three HD (requiring support most of the day)

> reported significantly higher burden than those in early HD stages (1 and 2; no data reported). Carer burden did not change between baseline and 12-week follow-up.

Modrzejewska- Linear, multiple and At baseline pwHD behavioural difficulties (β = 0.2, p

Zielonka et al., stepwise regression =<0.001), independence (β =-0.3, p =<0.05), and age (β =-0.1, functional capacity, time from onset and p = <0.05) predicted carer burden. gender did not predict carer burden

At baseline, pwHD cognitive function,

Between baseline and follow-up (up to 8 years) increases in score or scores on individual items. carer burden related to help with basic function and not Increases in carer burden between having a break were predicted by pwHD functional baseline and follow-up were not assessment (basic function: β =-0.39, p =<0.01; no break: β =- predicted by pwHD motor or cognitive 0.43, p =<0.01) and independence (basic function: β =-0.52, symptoms or total functional p = <0.01; no break: $\beta = -0.51$, p = <0.01). assessment, β = not reported.

12 individual carer burden items were significantly

Carer burden was not predicted by time

correlated with change in disease burden score (a calculation in a multiple regression model including

of lifetime exposure to the HD genetic mutation) between pwHD HD symptoms and age (Only p

baseline and follow-up (data to calculate effect not reported). value reported).

Pickett et al., Correlation 2007

Carer burden was correlated with pwHD functioning (r = 0.40, p=<0.001), caregiver depression (r = 0.29, p=<0.05), number years since HD diagnosis (pwHD reported: r = -0.26, p=<0.05; carer reported: r = -0.28, p=<0.05), and longer time caring (r = -0.48, p=<0.001)

Not associated with carer age, pwHD, ethnicity, gender, education level, employment status, marital status, relationship to pwHD, and cohabitation status (*r* not reported). Not correlated with carer problem-solving appraisal (*r*

= -0.24) and pwHD depression (r = -**0.17**), *p* values not reported.

Schumacher-Network analysis

Kuper et al.,

2021

Conditional on the other variables, higher carer burden was Carer and pwHD gender were not associated with longer CAG repeat length, higher psychotropic drug use, and fewer years since diagnosis. An calculate effect size not reported. indirect/marginal relationship between pwHD cognitive function and carer burden was predominantly mediated by the following paths: cognitive function>years since diagnosis>carer burden and cognitive function>CAG repeat length>carer burden. An indirect/marginal relationship between pwHD function capacity and carer burden was predominantly mediated by two pathways: functional capacity>CAG repeat length>carer burden and functional

related to carer burden. Data to

capacity>psychotropic drug use> carer burden. An indirect/marginal relationship between pwHD age and carer burden was predominantly mediated via CAG repeat length. An indirect/marginal relationship between pwHD education level and carer burden was mediated via years since diagnosis. Data to calculate effect size not reported.

Shaw et al., T-test 2022

Significant difference in carer burden related to "some behaviour is upsetting" between carers of people with premanifest and manifest HD. no data reported. No significant difference between carers of people with manifest compared to premanifest HD in overall carer burden, no data reported.

Wibawa et al., T-test, best subsets

2020† regression, and

anosognosia group of both measures of carer burden (ZBI: d 0.21, CBI: β = 0.16, p values not

Significant differences between pwHD no anosognosia and Total functional capacity (ZBI: β =

general linear model = 1.34 /r = 0.56, p = <0.001; and CBI: d = 1.34 /r = 0.56, p =reported) and behavioural difficulties

(ZBI: $\beta = 0.21$, =, CBI: $\beta = 1.64$, p <0.001).

In best subsets regression a model including pwHD Stroop

interference score and PBA best predicted ZBI scores (R²=

40.1%, Cp = -0.4, S = 11.4) and a model including Stroop

Interference and functional capacity best predicted CBI

scores ($R^2 = 44.7\%$, Cp = 0.0, S = 13.0).

When analysed in a general linear model including the

Stroop Interference, total functional capacity and

behavioural difficulties, only the Stroop Interference

remained significant for the ZBI ($\beta = -0.40$, p = < 0.05,

overall fit R2 = 0.45, p = <0.01) and CBI ($\beta = -0.35$, p =

<0.05, overall fit R2 = 0.49, p = <0.01).

values not reported) did not

significantly predict carer burden in the

general linear model.

Youssov et al., ANOVA, t-test, Chi- When split by HD disease stage, carer burden was

square. Fisher's exact significantly different between the four groups (difference

test between stage I and IV r = 0.86, p = <0.001).

Using clustering analysis participants were grouped into four clusters (A-D) according to similarities in pwHD difficulties and carer burden. Clusters A and B comprised of people with more advanced HD symptoms and clusters C and D had less advanced symptoms.

Carer burden was significantly different between the clusters at baseline, as were changes at follow-up (p = <0.001).

Yu et al., 2019††Correlation and t-testCarer burden scores were significantly different between

main carers and non-main carers (r = 0.22, p = 0.04) and

significantly correlated to pwHD total functional capacity (r 0.05, p = 0.88); duration of HD in

= **-0.46**, p = 0.04).

Carer gender (r = 0.05, p = 0.5), age (r

= **0.05**, p = 0.85), marital status (r =

family (r = 0.21, p = 0.38), duration of

caring (r = -0.05, p = 0.83), prior

experience of caring (r = -0.01, p =

0.88; child at risk (r = 0.08, p = 0.);

household size (r = -0.06, p = 0.79),

living in a suitable home (r = -0.18, p =

0.11); presence of family support (r = -

0.18, p = 0.1), hours of paid work

weekly (carer) (r = -0.12, p = 0.61),

hours of childcare performed (r = 0.11,

p = 0.66), hours of weekly HD care

provided (r = -0.02, p = 0.95); hours for

hobbies (r = 0.27, p = 0.26); total family

income (r = -0.20, p = 0.43), financial difficulties (r = <001, p = 0.85); and pwHD independence (r = -0.23, p = 0.34), presence of pwHD motor difficulties (r = -0.06, p = 0.61), cognitive impairment (insufficient data reported), and behavioural issues. (r = 0.05, p = 0.66)

NB: Cp = Mallow's Cp; S = standard error of regression

Comparable effect sizes (i.e. Pearson's r) are indicated in bold.

† Pearson's *r* calculated by the author

†† Pearson's r calculated by the author for t-tests but not correlations

Table 1.5

Quality of Life/Life Satisfaction Results

Author	Design and analysis	Results	Non-significant findings

Aubeeluck et T-tests, correlation al., 2019†

Spousal carers compared to other carers pooled group

(carer for parent, carer for child)

Spousal carers compared to other carers pooled group (carer for parent,

Total score feelings about living with HD Z = -2.729 (N1= carer for child)

509, N2 = 1093) p=0.006 (spousal carers: median =110, IQROverall satisfaction with life: Z =

= 42; pooled group median (114, IQR=43), r = 0.07.

-0.493 (N1 = 520, N2 = 1123), , p =

Positive feelings subscale: z=-2.729 (n1=519, N2=1109),

0.62, r = -0.01; negative feelings

p<0.001 (spousal carers: median 44, IQR = 20; other carers subscale (data not reported).

median = 48, IOR = 18), r = -0.07.

Carers of parents compared to pooled

Carers of parents compared to pooled group

group

Total score feelings about living with HD: Z = -3.087 (N1 = Overall satisfaction with life: Z =

176, N2 = 1426), p = 0.002 (carers of parents: median = -0.499 (N1 = 175, N2 = 1468), p =

116.3, IQR = 41.0; pooled group: median = 109.96, IQR = 0.62, r = -0.1, positive feelings subscale

(data not reported). 42.0), r = -0.08

Negative feelings subscale: Z = 3.180 (N1 = 178, N2 =

1496), p = 0.001 (carers for parents: median = 53.14, IQR = Carers of children compared to pooled

28.0; pooled group: median = 48.12, IQR = 28.0), r = 0.08 group

Overall satisfaction with life: Z = -2.02

Carers of children compared to pooled group

(N1 = 205, N2 = 1438), p = 0.04 -

Total score feelings about living with HD: Z = -3.995 (N1 non-significant due to p value set for

= 201, N2 = 1401), p < 0.001 (carers for children: median = multiple comparisons, r = -0.01,

103.35, IQR = 43.0; pooled group: median = 111.72, IQR = positive feelings subscale (data not

40.0), r = -0.10 reported).

Negative feelings subscale: Z = 6.260 (N1 = 206, N2 =

1468), p < 0.001 (carers for children: median = 41.31, IQR = Carers living with pwHD compared to

26.0; pooled group: median = 49.72, IQR = 27.0), r = 0.15 those not

Overall satisfaction with life: Z =

Carers living with pwHD compared to those not

-1.572 (N1 = 346, N2 = 1294), r = -1.572

Total score feelings about living with HD: Z = -4.504 (N1 = **0.05**

339, N2 = 1260), p < 0.001. (living with HD patient: median

= 109, IQR = 43.0; not living with HD patient: median = Carers with children at risk/gene

116, IQR = 39.0), r = -0.11

carrier/symptomatic compared to not

Negative feelings subscale: (p = 0.006, living with HD

Overall satisfaction with life: Z =

patient: median = 49.0, IQR = 28.75; not living with HD

-4.504 (N1 = 339, N2 = 1260), p =

patient: median = 54, IQR = 25.0) (Z and n not reported)

0.953, r = -0.11 positive feelings (data

Positive feelings subscale: (p < 0.001, living with HD

not reported).

patient: median = 45, IQR = 20.0; not living with HD

patient: median = 48, IQR = 18.0) (Z and n not reported)

Duration of caring

Satisfaction with professional support

Carers with children at risk/gene carrier/symptomatic

(rs not reported)

compared to not

Positive feelings subscale (rs not

Total score feelings about living with HD: Z = -4.514 (N1 = reported)

635, N2 = 956), p < 0.001 (children who are at

risk/carrier/symptomatic: median = 108, IQR = 43.0; no

children who are at risk/carrier/symptomatic: median = 117,

IQR = 42.0), r = -0.11

Negative feelings subscale: p < 0.001 (children who are at

risk/carrier/symptomatic: median = 47.0, IQR = 28.0; no

children who are at risk/carrier/symptomatic: median = 54.0,

IQR = 26.0) (Z and n not reported)

Duration of caring

Weak, negative correlations with

Total life satisfaction (rs = -0.066, N = 1563, p = 0.009)

Personal life satisfaction (rs = -0.076, N = 1609, p = 0.002)

Total feelings about living with HD (rs = -0.072, N = 1602,

p = 0.005)

Negative feelings subscale (rs = -0.132, N = 1583, p <

0.001)

Aubeeluck et T-tests

al., 2013

When pwHD were split into groups according to high, medium, and low symptom severity and compared to the other two groups combined, carers of pwHD with low dependence (p = <0.001), low motor symptoms (p = <0.05), and high overall clinical severity and low overall clinical severity (p = <0.05) reported significantly higher QoL. Carers of people with high

dependence scored reported significant lower QoL (p =

<0.05). Data to calculate the magnitude of effect not

No significant differences for moderate group in any analysis. No significant differences for the high motor symptom analyses. No data reported.

Aubeeluck Correlation

and

Buchanan,

2007

Moderate correlations between perceived health status and overall satisfaction with life (r = 0.34, p=<0.01) for satisfaction with life and total feelings about living with HD

(r = 0.43, p < 0.01)

reported.

Cox, 2012 Correlation

Hours spent caring had a moderate negative correlation with Carer age, years of known HD in feelings about living with HD (r=-0.43, p=<0.05) family, years spent caring, number of Number of times socialised in the last month was people in the household, household moderately correlated with overall satisfaction with life (r income, hours of paid work and hours **0.48**, p=<0.05) and feelings about living with HD (r=0.47, of unpaid childcare (r not reported). p = < 0.05)

Helder et al., Hierarchical 2002 regression

Perceived duration of HD was weakly correlated with physical health QoL (r=0.27, p=<0.01). Active coping contributed negatively predicted role functioning limitations related to physical health ($\beta = -0.67$, In the final model, illness perceptions p < .001) and planning coping positively predicted role functioning limitations related to physical health ($\beta = 0.51$, p following HR-QoL subscales: physical <.01). Spouses' perceptions of symptoms associated with HD ($\beta = -0.51$, p < 0.01) and restraint coping ($\beta = -0.36$, p <0.01) negatively predicted limitations in role function related to emotion health. The final model including

Coping styles and other illness perceptions were not correlated with OoL (*r* not reported). and coping styles did not predict the functioning, role-functioning limitations related to physical problems, bodily pain, general health, vitality, or

social functioning. β not reported.

demographics, HD symptoms, illness perceptions, and carer coping styles significantly predicted role functioning limitations related to emotional difficulties ($R^2=0.29$, p=0.01) and mental health ($R^2=0.30$, p=0.01)

Ho et al., Correlation 2004

For the SF-36 measure of HR-QOL, carer age was Care age not correlated with SF-36 correlated with physical health summary score (r = -0.30, subscales: mental health (r = -0.14), p=<0.05), physical functioning (r = -0.43, p=<0.01), vitality (r = -0.21), general health physical role limitations (r = -0.28, p=<0.05), emotional role perceptions (r = -0.03), mental health limitations (r = -0.30, p=<0.05), and pain (r = -0.28, summary score (r = -0.25)and overall p=<0.05). Depressive symptoms were correlated with total QoL score (r = -0.19). Carer age not QoL score (r = -0.57, p=<0.01), physical health summary correlated with SIP subscales, sleep and score (r = -0.71, p=<0.01), mental health summary score (r = 0.13), work (r = 0.06), home = -0.77, p=<0.01), physical functioning (r = -0.42, p=<0.01), management (r = 0.13), recreation (r = 0.13) physical role limitations (r = -0.59, p=<0.01), mental health 0.24), ambulation (r = 0.12), mobility (r = 0.12), mobility (r = -0.77, p = < 0.01), emotional role limitations (r = -0.50, = 0.19), body care/movement (r = -0.50, = 0.19)p = < 0.01), vitality (r = -0.66, p = < 0.01), pain (r = -0.48, **0.09**), social interactions (r = 0.15), p=<0.01), and general health perceptions (r = -0.62), emotional behaviour (r = 0.06), p = < 0.01). communication (r = 0.31), physical For the SIP measure of HR-QoL, carer age was correlated QoL summary score (r = 0.20), with eating (r = 0.29, p = < 0.05). Depressive symptoms were psychosocial QoL summary score (r =

correlated with total QoL score (r=0.74, p=<0.01), physical 0.14), and overall QoL (r=0.24). Carer QoL summary score (r=0.41, p=<0.01), psychosocial QoL depressive symptoms not correlated summary score (r=0.66, p=<0.01), sleep and rest (r=0.63, with SIP subscales: ambulation (r=0.60), work (r=0.37, p=<0.01), home management (r=0.27) and communication (r=0.14).

0.53, p=<0.01), recreation (r=0.62, p=<0.01), mobility (r=0.27) and communication not correlated 0.34, p=<0.05), body care/movement (r=0.36, p=<0.01), with either measure (SF-36 r=0.01 to social interaction (r=0.61, p=<0.01), alertness (r=0.55, 0.20, SIP r=-.03- to -0.18). No p values p=<0.01), and emotional behaviour (r=0.51, p=<0.01).

O'Connor and T-test and multiple

McCabe, regression

2011

In multiple regression carer mood ($\beta = -0.36$, p= 0.05, sr² = QoL and mood did not change between 0.09) and social support ($\beta = 0.47$, p= 0.01, $sr^2 = 0.15$)

predicted OoL (overall model: F(5, 26) = 4.24, p= <0.01,

 $R^2=0.45$)

2008††

Ready et al., T-test and correlation Carer QoL was correlated with pwHD cognitive function (r Carer QoL was not correlated with

= 0.47, p=<0.05) at time one and functional capacity (r =

0.49, p=<0.05) and disruptive/aggressive behaviour (r = -

0.50, p=<0.05) at time two. Retrospective ratings of QoL

collected at time two were significantly correlated with

pwHD functional capacity (r = 0.55, p=<0.05), suicidal

thoughts (r = -0.58, p=<0.05), disruptive/aggressive

behaviour (r = -0.58, p=<0.05), and cognitive function (r =

0.60, p=<0.05).

baseline and 12-month follow-up, no

data reported.

pwHD motor (T1 r = -0.14, T2 r =

0.10), or overall

behavioural/psychological difficulties

(T1 r = -0.17, T2 r = -0.17) at any time

point or with pwHD functional capacity

at time one (r = 0.26). or cognitive

function at time two (r = 0.41). No p

values reported for these results. .

No significant difference between carer

QoL at time one and time two (t(17) =

0.29, p = 0.70), r = -0.11 or between

time one and their retrospective time one QoL ratings (t(17)= -1.14, p = 0.25), r = -0.01.

Roscoe et al., Correlation 2009

Life satisfaction was correlated with HR-QoL (r = 0.58, Life satisfaction was not correlated with p=<0.05), perceived benefits of caring (r = 0.62, p=<0.05), pwHD functional status (r = 0.40), sense of mastery (r = 0.57, p=<0.05), spirituality (r = 0.98, involvement in caring (r = -0.07), carer p=<0.05), and satisfaction with emotional social support (r = 0.98), and satisfaction with emotional social support (r = 0.98), satisfaction with tangible (r = 0.52, p=<0.05). HR-QoL was associated with carer perceived stressfulness of caring (r = 0.49), satisfaction with tangible (r = 0.28), satisfaction with tangible (r = 0.70, p=<0.05). overall social support (r = 0.20). HR-QoL was not correlated with pwHD functional status (r = 0.20),

involvement in caring (r = 0.10), the perceived stressfulness of caring (r = 0.11), sense of mastery (r = 0.34), satisfaction with tangible (r = 0.06), information (r = -0.16), emotional (r = 0.27), and overall social support (r = -0.11). No p values reported.

Shaw et al., T-test

No significant results.

2022

Motor transition status not associated with QoL, no data reported.

Yu et al., Correlation and t-test No significant results.

2019††

QoL was not associated with carer gender (r = 0.12, p = 0.85), age (r =**0.17,** p = 0.48), marital status (r = 0.20, p = 0.85); duration of HD in family (r =**0.09**, p = 0.72), duration of caring (r =**0.05**, p = 0.84), prior experience of caring (r = 0.23, p = 0.85); child at risk (r = -0.09, p = 0.85); household size (r = -0.09, p = 0.85)= **-0.32**, p = 0.18), living in a suitable home (r = 0.23, p = 0.85); presence of family support (r = 0.07, p = 0.85), hours of paid work weekly (carer) (r = -**0.34**, p = 0.14), hours of childcare performed (r = -0.29, p = 0.22), hours of weekly HD care provided (r = 0.02, p = 0.95); hours for hobbies (r = 0.42, p

Comparable effect sizes (i.e. Pearson's *r*) are indicated in bold.

† Pearson's *r* calculated by the author

 $\dagger\dagger$ Pearson's r calculated by the author for t-tests but not correlations

= 0.07); total family income (r = 0.04, p = 0.88), financial difficulties (r = -0.01, p = 0.85); and pwHD independence (r = 0.30, p = 0.20), pwHD total functional capacity (r = 0.002, p = 0.99), and presence of pwHD motor difficulties (r = 0.05, p = 0.85), cognitive impairment (insufficient data reported), and behavioural issues (r = -0.19, p = 0.85).

Table 1.6

Mood Results

Author	Design and	Results	Non-significant results
	analysis		
Kavanaugh,	Correlation	Depressive symptoms had a small correlation with school	Carer age $(r = 0.03)$, gender $(r =$
2014		problems ($r = 0.44$, $p = <0.01$)	0.27), duration of caring ($r = 0.06$),
			total parent symptoms ($r = 0.12$),
			amount of caring tasks ($r = 0.17$),
			and parent/child conflict ($r = 0.22$).

Luszczynska Correlation,
at al., 2014† ANOVA,
hierarchical
regression

A main effect of being exposed to mortality reminder on finding benefits of caring (F(1, 49) = 5.92, p = 0.001, $\eta 2 = 0.11$); carers reminded of their mortality reported lower levels of benefit finding compared to controls (d = 0.66 / r = 0.31). The main effect remained significant cater controlling for carer age, gender, life satisfaction and HD stage (F(1, 45) = 4.26, p = 0.05, $\eta 2 = 0.09$).

The interaction between being shown mortality reminders and time since HD diagnosis was significant β = 0.36, p=0.04, R²=0.08). Carers with less time since HD diagnosis shown mortality reminder reported significantly lower benefit finding than controls, but those with longer time since HD shown mortality reminders reported similar benefit finding to controls. Moderator values \leq -1.18 SD

No correlation between level of benefit finding and HD stage, carer life satisfaction or carer age (r not reported). The interaction between carers carrying the HD gene and being shown mortality reminders was not significant F(1, 47) = 0.32, p = 0.578, p = 0.578, p = 0.008..

in time since HD diagnosis were the region of moderator significance, equivalent to 2.59 years since HD diagnosis.

Pickett et al., Correlation, Carer depression was correlated with carer burden (r = 2007 multiple **0.29**, p = <0.05), pwHD depression (r = 0.30, p = <0.05), regression, and subjective caregiver problem-solving ability (r = 0.27, mediation analysis, p = <0.05). Sobel test PwHD physical function indirectly predicted carer

depression via carer burden (z = -2.21, p = <0.05)

Carer depression was not correlated with pwHD physical function (r =<0.01), year since HD diagnosis; age, race, gender, education level, employment status, and marital status of the pwHD or carer; the carer relationship to the pwHD; carer living with pwHD; greater length of time caring (years), and amount of time spent caring per day (hours) (r not reported, except for pwHD physical function).

Carer burden did not mediate the relationships between pwHD physical function, pwHD

depression, and carer problemsolving and carer depression, no data reported.

Length of time caring (z = 1.90, >p)= .05) and years since HD diagnosis (z = 1.58, >p = .05) did not indirectly predict carer depression via carer burden. Roscoe et al., Correlation 2009

Depressive symptoms were correlated with HR-QoL (r = -0.50, p = <0.001), perceived stressful of caring (r = 0.43, p = <0.05), sense of mastery (r = -0.69, p = <0.05), and spirituality (r = -0.54, p = <0.05). Benefits of caring were correlated with life satisfaction (r = -0.62, p = <0.05), HR-QoL (r = -0.69, p = <0.05), and spirituality (r = -0.66, p = <0.05).

Depressive symptoms were not correlated with pwHD functional status (r = -0.08), involvement in caring (r = 0.08), the perceived benefits of caring (r = -0.52), sense of mastery (r = 0.34), and satisfaction with tangible (r = 0.06), information (r = -0.16), emotional (r = 0.27), and overall social support (r = -0.11).

Benefits of caring were not correlated with pwHD functional status (r = -0.14), involvement in caring (r = 0.13), carer depressive symptoms (r = -0.52), sense of

mastery (r = 0.35), and satisfaction with tangible (r = -0.05), information (r = -0.22), emotional (r = -0.04), and overall social support (r = -0.38), no p values reported..

Tanigaki et Correlation al., 2020

Carer disruptive daytime sleepiness was correlated with depressive symptoms (r = 0.78, p = <0.001)

Depressive symptoms were not correlated with subjective sleep quality (r = 0.20, p = 0.42), sleep latency (r = 0.08, p = 0.72), sleep duration (r = 0.30, p = 0.19), sleep efficiency (r = 0.13, p = 0.57), sleep

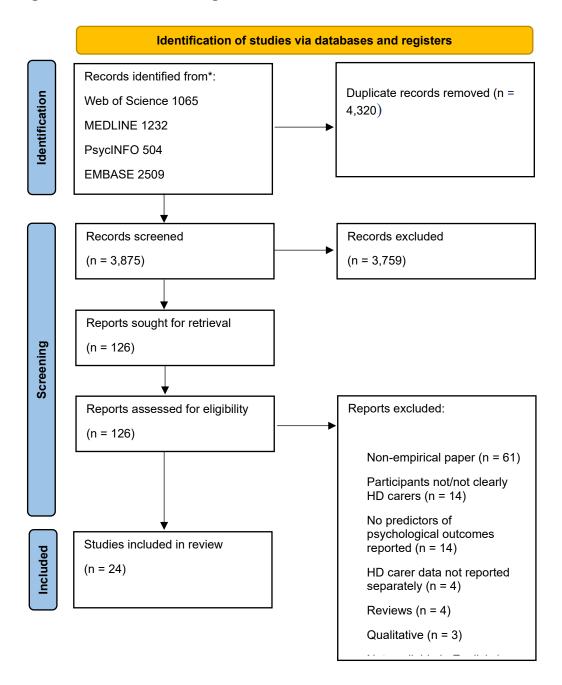
disturbances (r = -0.03, p = 0.89), and use of sleep medications (r = -**0.18**, p = 0.44). Anxiety was not correlated with subjective sleep quality (r = 0.08, p = 0.76), sleep latency (r = 0.18, p = 0.43), sleep duration (r = 0.08, p = 0.74), sleep efficiency (r = 0.33, p = 0.15), sleep disturbances (r = 0.26, p = 0.26), use of sleep medications (r = 0.22, p = 0.35), and disruptive daytime sleepiness(r = 0.37, p = 0.10).

Comparable effect sizes (i.e Pearon's *r*) are indicated in bold.

† Pearson's r calculated by the author

Figures

Figure 1: PRISMA Flow Diagram



From: Page MJ, McKenzie JE, Bossuyt PM, Boutron I, Hoffmann TC, Mulrow CD, et al. The PRISMA 2020 statement: an updated guideline for reporting systematic reviews. BMJ 2021;372: n71. Doi: 10.1136/bmj.n71

For more information, visit: http://www.prisma-statement.org/

Appendices

Appendix 1-A

Health Psychology Review Author Guidelines

Aims and Scope

Health Psychology Review (HPR) contributes to the advancement of the discipline of health psychology and strengthens its relationship to the field of psychology as a whole, as well as to other related academic and professional arenas. HPR is dedicated to theoretical and conceptual work, as well as evaluative, integrative, meta-analytic and systematic reviews and interpretations of substantive issues in the general domain of health psychology. The journal particularly favours theory-based reviews of empirical contributions that afford integrative theoretical formulations of work in a given area of health psychology and reviews of developments that develop connections between areas of research within the general domain of health psychology as well as with other disciplines (ranging from biology to policy-oriented research domains). Papers that consider the cross-cultural and cross-national relevance and appropriateness of theories and key concepts are also welcomed. Articles focusing on methodological issues and problems of design and measurement will be considered if they make a direct and substantial contribution to theory.

Preparing Your Paper

Manuscripts must be written in English. American or British spelling and punctuation are acceptable, provided authors apply the style consistently throughout the manuscript.

Manuscript Length

The editorial team acknowledge that review articles are usually longer than articles reporting findings of primary research. Health psychology review does not impose any length restrictions on submitted articles. However, it is also recognised that articles should be

appropriately concise and pithy so that the main focus is not lost and the argument is not encumbered by unnecessary detail.

Meta-analyses and systematic reviews

In order to comply with international standards and for academic transparency, authors of meta-analyses and systematic reviews submitted to Health Psychology Review are required to include a statement in accordance with the Preferred Reporting Items for Systematic Reviews and Meta-Analyses (PRISMA) statement (http://www.prisma-statement.org/) as a supplemental file for review (the final document will be included as online supplemental material). From January 1, 2021 all reviews with empirical content (e.g., systematic reviews, meta-analyses) will be required to be pre-registered on an appropriate independent, institutional registry such as Prospero https://www.crd.york.ac.uk/prospero/, the Open Science Framework https://osf.io/ or other registry (e.g., https://clinicaltrials.gov/, https://clinicaltrials.gov/<

Structure

Your paper should be compiled in the following order: title page; abstract; keywords; main text introduction, materials and methods, results, discussion; acknowledgments; declaration of interest statement; references; appendices (as appropriate); table(s) with caption(s) (on individual pages); figures; figure captions (as a list).

Format-Free Submission

Authors may submit their paper in any scholarly format or layout. There are no strict formatting requirements, but all manuscripts must contain the essential elements needed to evaluate a manuscript: abstract, author affiliation, figures, tables, funder information, and references. Further details may be requested upon acceptance.

References can be in any style or format, so long as a consistent scholarly citation format is applied. Author name(s), journal or book title, article or chapter title, year of publication, volume and issue (where appropriate) and page numbers are essential. All bibliographic entries must contain a corresponding in-text citation. The addition of DOI (Digital Object Identifier) numbers is recommended but not essential.

The <u>journal reference style</u> will be applied to the paper post-acceptance by Taylor & Francis.

Section Two: Research Paper

Do Family Relationship and Friendship Satisfaction Predict Wellbeing in Carers of People with Huntington's Disease?

Word count: 7,931

(Excluding title page, references, figures, tables, and appendix)

Hannah Ross

Doctorate in Clinical Psychology

Division of Health Research

Lancaster University

All correspondence should be addressed to:

Hannah Ross

c/o Doctorate in Clinical Psychology

Health Innovation One

Sir John Fisher Drive

Lancaster University

Lancaster

LA14AT

h.ross@lancaster.ac.uk

Prepared for: Journal of Huntington's Disease

Abstract

Background: Caring for someone with Huntington's disease (HD) can be challenging, and studies indicate it can impact carers' wellbeing. Theoretical models suggest that satisfying social relationships may directly predict and/or buffer carers against the wellbeing impacts of caring-related stressors, such as functional and behavioural/psychological difficulties associated with HD. However, this has been underexplored in HD carers.

Objective: To examine whether satisfaction with family relationships and friendships predicted positive wellbeing and negative feelings in HD carers. To examine whether these relationship satisfaction variables moderated relationships between functional capacity and behavioural/psychological difficulties in the person with HD and carer positive wellbeing and negative feelings.

Methods: A quantitative, cross-sectional design was used. Participants were 880 HD carers, drawn from Enroll-HD, an international observational cohort of people with HD and their carers. Data were analysed using hierarchical multiple regression (including sub-group regression analyses for spousal carers, adults caring for a parent, main carers, and non-main carers) and moderation analyses.

Results: Family relationship and friendship satisfaction predicted positive wellbeing and negative feelings in HD carers after controlling for carer demographics, caring intensity, and HD-related difficulties. These findings were consistent across sub-group analyses for spousal carers, adults caring for a parent, and main carers. The moderation analyses were non-significant.

Conclusions: This study demonstrates that satisfaction with family relationships and friendships are important predictors of higher positive wellbeing and lower negative feelings for HD carers. The importance of interpersonal factors for wellbeing in HD carers suggests supportive interventions would benefit from considering both individual and systemic factors.

Keywords: Huntington's disease, caregivers, psychological wellbeing, interpersonal relationships

Introduction

Huntington's disease (HD) is a life-limiting genetic neurodegenerative condition caused by an expansion of the cytosine-adenine-guanine trinucleotide repeat in the huntingtin allele, which causes progressive motor impairment and cognitive decline [1]. Behavioural and psychological difficulties, including depression, anxiety, apathy, and irritability, are also common in people with HD (pwHD) [2]. As symptoms progress, pwHD often require additional support, which is frequently provided by friends and family [3]. Such carers are often called informal (e.g., unpaid) carers. However, this term is contested as "informal" carers often provide intensive support and perform similar tasks to paid carers [4]. With this in mind, this paper uses "carers" to refer to people who provide unpaid support to pwHD.

HD is challenging for pwHD and their carers. The range of symptoms and progressive nature of HD means carers must adapt to complex and changing care needs. Carers often lack appropriate information and support from professionals to manage their role [5]. HD-related difficulties can contribute to strain in family relationships, and carers report grief and loss of their loved one and their past self [6,7]. Caring can also create strain in other roles, such as childcare and employment, and contribute to financial difficulties [8]. The genetic nature of HD also presents unique challenges, as carers may have seen HD progression in other family members, be at risk of HD themselves, or have children at risk of HD [7,8]. Perhaps unsurprisingly, caring for someone with HD has been associated with higher carer burden (negative perceptions about the impact of caring on psychosocial function, emotional and physical health, and practical aspects of life [9]), mental health difficulties, and lower quality of life compared to carers of those with other neurological conditions [10–12].

The challenges faced by HD carers and their potential psychological impacts suggest that identifying factors which could maintain wellbeing may be of value for this group. There is a lack of consensus on how to define wellbeing; however, conceptualisations highlight that

it is a complex, multidimensional construct relating to optimal psychological functioning, happiness, life satisfaction, and achieving one's potential [13,14]. Conceptual understandings of wellbeing have been influenced by hedonic and eudemonic traditions. Hedonic wellbeing relates to happiness and life satisfaction and is referred to as subjective wellbeing [15,16]. Furthermore, although wellbeing is a positive psychology construct, negative emotions (their relative absence or balance with positive feelings) are a component of hedonic wellbeing [17]. Eudemonic wellbeing relates to human potential, flourishing, and meaning and is referred to as psychological wellbeing [15,16]. Despite conceptual differences, evidence suggests that both kinds of wellbeing are related concepts that contribute to an overall general factor of wellbeing [15,17,18]. The terms wellbeing, psychological wellbeing, and subjective wellbeing are often used interchangeably in research and have all been used to refer to conceptualisations of wellbeing which draw together eudemonic and hedonic traditions [16,19], indicating a lack of conceptual clarity around these terms. This paper uses the term "positive wellbeing" to refer to positive indicators of wellbeing identified in hedonic and eudemonic conceptualisations and "wellbeing" as an umbrella term encompassing positive wellbeing and negative emotions.

Theoretical models based on the stress process model [20,21] have been applied to understanding how caring for someone with a neurological condition impacts wellbeing [22–27]. Briefly, wellbeing is directly influenced by care recipient difficulties, called primary stressors. Care-related strain in other roles and activities and carers' sense of self (called secondary stressors) can also directly influence wellbeing [20,21]. However, the impact of stressors is also influenced by how carers make sense of their situation and the internal and external resources they have to manage or cope with stressors [20,21]. This includes factors such as personal appraisals, coping styles, beliefs, values, and social relationships.

Additionally, carer background and contextual variables, such as gender, socioeconomic

status, and caring intensity, can influence carers' experiences of stressors and their access to coping resources, influencing wellbeing outcomes [20,21].

Several empirical studies with HD carers have examined the influence of factors theorised to be important for wellbeing, with a focus on caring contextual factors and primary stressors. For example, contextual factors such as higher caring intensity (indicated by providing higher amounts/levels of care) have been associated with lower quality of life and higher carer burden [28–33]. With regards to stressors, more severe HD-related difficulties, including behavioural/psychological difficulties, functional impairment, and cognitive difficulties, have been associated with higher carer burden, carer depressive symptoms, and lower quality of life [30,34–37]. Although these findings align with the stress process model, one notable limitation is that, with the exception of the results for carer burden, studies have not examined whether these factors predict carer wellbeing outcomes when accounting for the influence of other factors. Furthermore, less is known about what factors predict positive wellbeing outcomes in HD carers. This is important as reviews of evidence from carers of people with other conditions have highlighted that carers frequently report positive psychological impacts alongside negative experiences [38,39]. Additionally, as noted above, conceptualisations of wellbeing emphasise the presence of positive psychological outcomes rather than merely the absence of negative ones. Therefore, understanding predictors of positive and negative wellbeing outcomes is important.

Furthermore, few quantitative studies have examined the direct or indirect effects of resources theorised to support HD carer wellbeing, such as the impact of social relationships. With regards to direct effects, it has been suggested that higher quality social relationships contribute to greater wellbeing by fulfilling social needs and supporting affect regulation through everyday interactions [40,41]. While the stress process model acknowledges these direct effects, it also proposes that in times of stress, social relationships are a resource which

can buffer the carers against the negative impact of care-related stressors on their wellbeing by facilitating coping behaviours [21].

Relational approaches to studying the impact of social relationships on health and wellbeing highlight the importance of examining the qualities of the different relationships people have available to them [42]. The present study examines satisfaction with relationships, an indicator of relationship quality based on the subjective evaluation of thoughts, emotions, and behaviours associated with the relationship [43]. Satisfaction with relationships, including with partners, family, and friends, has been found to directly predict wellbeing and mental health outcomes in general adult populations [44–48]. Although relationship satisfaction appears less well studied in carers, higher levels of relationship satisfaction from carer to care recipient have been associated with lower carer burden and lower carer depression in dementia carers [49–52]. However, whether satisfaction with social relationships directly predicts wellbeing in HD carers remains untested.

Evidence examining whether relationship satisfaction can buffer people against the negative impacts of stress on wellbeing remains sparse. However, satisfaction with friendships has been found to buffer against the impact of stress on wellbeing in a general population [53] and marital relationship satisfaction has been found to moderate the impact of infertility stress on life satisfaction in couples [54]. For carers, studies have focused on the moderating role of social support rather than relationship qualities, finding that social support moderated the relationship between care stressors and psychological distress and quality of life [55–57]. Although separate constructs, social support is seen as a core interpersonal process that contributes to relationship satisfaction [42]. Therefore, taken together, the evidence indicates that satisfaction with social relationships has the potential to moderate the relationship between care stressors and wellbeing outcomes. However, this has not yet been examined in HD carers.

Consequently, the current study aimed to test the direct effects theory of social relationships by investigating whether satisfaction with family relationships and friendships predicted carer positive wellbeing and negative feelings when controlling for carer demographics, caring intensity, and pwHD motor and cognitive symptoms, functional impairment, and behavioural/psychological difficulties. Family relationships and friendships were considered as separate variables as studies have found differences in their effect on wellbeing outcomes in samples of adults and older adults [58–63]. Furthermore, the study aimed to test whether this relationship satisfaction buffered (i.e. moderated) the negative effects of pwHD's functional and behavioural/psychological difficulties (i.e. primary stressors) on carer wellbeing outcomes as suggested by the stress process model.

Specifically, the hypotheses were:

- Carer demographics, higher caring intensity, more severe pwHD difficulties (i.e.
 motor and cognitive symptoms, functional capacity, and behavioural/psychological
 difficulties), and lower satisfaction with family relationships and friendships would be
 positively correlated with negative feelings and negatively correlated with positive
 wellbeing in carers.
- Both relationship satisfaction variables would be independent predictors of higher
 positive wellbeing and lower negative feelings when demographics, caring intensity,
 and pwHD difficulties were controlled for.
- Both relationship satisfaction variables would moderate the relationships between pwHD functional capacity and behavioural/psychological difficulties and carer positive wellbeing and negative feelings.

Materials and Methods

Design

This study employed a quantitative, cross-sectional design using data from Enroll-HD, a worldwide prospective observational study of pwHD and their families. Participants were drawn from Enroll-HD to obtain an adequately powered sample for the proposed analyses, as recruitment can be challenging in rare conditions research [64]. Enroll-HD was chosen over other available datasets [e.g., 65] due to its global reach and larger sample of HD carers.

Correlations were conducted to examine relationships between the main variables (hypothesis one). Hierarchical regression was used to examine hypothesis two, with a model based on the stress process model [20] in which carer demographics and caregiving environment characteristics (i.e., carer context and background variables) were entered in block one, followed by pwHD motor and cognitive symptoms, functional capacity, and behavioural/psychological difficulties (i.e. primary stressors) in block two, and satisfaction with family relationships and friendships (i.e. resources) in block three to examine whether these predicted carer positive wellbeing and negative feelings. Carer age, gender, and education level were included in block one as they have been previously associated with carer psychological outcomes [66–69]. Whether the participant was the main carer of the pwHD was also included in block one as factors indicative of caring intensity have been associated with carer burden and quality of life in HD carers [28,32,33]. More severe motor and cognitive symptoms, functional impairment, and behavioural/psychological difficulties in pwHD have been linked to carer outcomes, including carer burden, quality of life, and depression (34,38,66,67), and these variables were, therefore, entered at step two. Moderation analysis was used to examine hypothesis three, whether satisfaction with friendships and family relationships buffered (i.e. moderated) the impact of functional capacity and

behavioural/psychological difficulties associated with HD on carers' positive wellbeing and negative feelings. Where sample sizes allowed for adequately powered analysis, subgroup analyses were conducted to examine the findings in different types of carers (e.g., spouse, child, parent, etc.) and in those who were the main carer versus those who were not.

The study design was developed in consultation with a clinician working with pwHD and their carers and four experts by experience (UK-based). The researcher discussed (via videocall) experiences of caring and sought feedback on which variables in the Enroll-HD dataset the experts by experience felt may influence wellbeing to inform model selection. In line with the feedback, pwHD behavioural difficulties, particularly irritability and aggression, were included in the analysis and sub-group analyses for different carer groups were conducted.

Participants

Currently 21,116 participants are in Enroll-HD, drawn from North America, Latin America, Europe, Asia, and Australasia. Participants are recruited through 179 specialist HD clinics and word of mouth and include carriers of the HD gene expansion, family members without the gene expansion, and community controls with no HD-affected relatives.

Participants were included in the present study if they were adults (aged 18 and over) caring for someone with manifest HD. Carer baseline data (i.e. the first visit where carer data were available) were used to provide the largest sample. Data were available for 1,051 participants. Participants with complete data for the variables of interest were selected for analysis, resulting in a sample of 880. *A priori* power analyses were conducted using G*power [72], indicating that a sample of 865 would be required to detect a small effect ($f^2 = 0.01$) with 80% power ($p \le .05$) for the hierarchical regression. For moderation analysis, it has been suggested that 0.005, 0.01, and 0.025 constitute small, medium, and large effect

sizes, respectively [73]. Therefore, a sample of 967 would be required to detect a moderate effect or 389 for a large effect with 80% power ($p \le .05$) in this study. The data were received in October 2023; no data collected after this were included in the study.

Procedure

Participants are invited to take part in Enroll-HD annually during routine clinical appointments. To obtain informed consent (including for secondary data analysis), participant information is provided in oral and written form (documentation varies by country), following which participants are asked to sign a consent form. Participants can withdraw from the study at any time without reason. Demographic data are collected alongside clinical assessments, including pwHD motor function, cognitive function, psychological and behavioural difficulties, and a carer quality of life/wellbeing measure. See Landwehrmeyer [74] for the full Enroll-HD study protocol. Data for the relevant carer are stored together with the pwHD's data, making it possible to link pwHD and their carers.

To access the dataset, an application using the dataset request form was reviewed and agreed by Enroll-HD's Scientific Review Committee. The dataset was provided in an anonymised form to protect participant confidentiality and was transferred via secure file transfer. The researchers signed agreements to process the data per General Data Protection Regulation and Data Protection Act (2018) principles to ensure data security and protect participant confidentiality. The data were stored on password-protected Lancaster University cloud storage accessible only to the researchers.

Ethics and Regulatory Approval

This study was granted ethical approval by Lancaster University Faculty of Health and Medicine Research Ethics Committee. For Enroll-HD, ethical approval has been obtained

for each research site via Institutional Review Boards or Independent Ethics Committees according to local regulations.

Carer Measures

Huntington Disease Quality of Life for Carers-Short Form (HDQoL-C; 28)

The HDQoL—C is a 23-item self-report quality of life measure designed with HD carers. It has demonstrated good internal consistency and reliability in the Enroll-HD sample [28]. The measure has three sections. Section one captures demographics and caregiving environment characteristics. This study used carer gender (male/female), age (years), education level (years), and whether the carer was the main carer of the pwHD (yes/no) from this section.

Items in section two relate to satisfaction with various aspects of life, scored from 0 = dissatisfied to 10 = satisfied. Two items which rate satisfaction with family relationships and friendships were selected. It has been suggested that satisfaction with relationships implies a global evaluation of the relationship as a whole and, therefore, may be amenable to measurement as a unitary construct [75]. Single-item measures of intimate partner relationship satisfaction have been found to have good test-retest reliability and convergent validity compared to multi-item measures [75,76], supporting this approach.

Items in section three assess the frequency with which respondents experience various practical and emotional aspects of caregiving, rated from 0 = never to 10 = always. The negative and positive feelings sub-scales from section three were selected as outcome variables. The negative feelings sub-scale has eight items related to exhaustion and feelings of distress, such as sadness/depression, grief, loss, and stress. Total scores range from 0-80. The positive feelings sub-scale has seven items related to both hedonic and eudemonic wellbeing concepts such as hope, safety, ability to cope, role reward, feeling supported, and

quality of life. Given this mix of items, it is referred to as the positive wellbeing sub-scale in this paper, as this was felt to represent its content more clearly. Total scores range from 0-70. Higher scores indicate more positive wellbeing or negative feelings. A validation study using the Enroll-HD sample reported excellent internal consistency for the negative feelings and positive wellbeing subscales (Cronbach alpha = 0.90 and 0.81, respectively) [28].

PwHD Measures

Unified Huntington's Disease Rating Scale (UHDRS; 77)

This is a clinician-rated assessment tool developed to assess functioning in the core domains affected by HD. The total motor function score (TMS) and total functional capacity score (TFC) were used in this study. The TMS is the sum of 31 items related to motor features of HD scored from 0 = normal to 4 = unable to complete, with higher scores indicating more severe motor symptoms (range = 0 - 124). The TFC score is a sum of five items about the ability to complete daily functional activities scored from 0 = unable to 2 or 3 = normal, depending on the item. Higher scores indicate higher functional capacity (range: 0 - 13). The TMS and TFC have excellent internal consistency in pwHD (Cronbach alpha = .95 for both scales) [77].

Symbol Digit Modalities Test (SDMT; 78)

A measure of processing speed, participants match as many symbols as possible with numbers according to a reference key in 90 seconds. The test can be administered in written or oral format for those with motor difficulties. More correct responses indicate better performance (maximum score = 110). It was chosen as a cognitive function measure for this study as it has been found to be particularly sensitive to HD-related cognitive change, including in early HD, compared to other cognitive tests included in the Enroll-HD dataset

[79–84]. This test also requires minimal adjustment for different languages, unlike other sensitive tests such as the Stroop Word, which is beneficial in this international sample [80].

Problem Behaviours Assessment-Short Form (PBA-S; 79)

This is an 11-item semi-structured clinical interview which assesses behavioural and psychological difficulties associated with HD. The scores for the severity and frequency of each behaviour (scored from 0-4) are multiplied to create an overall behaviour score, with higher scores indicating more severe difficulties. It is a valid and reliable measure of behavioural/psychological difficulties in pwHD [85]. This study used the apathy, affect, and irritability sub-scales identified in Callaghan et al.'s [92] factor analysis, which have been used in past research [86], although Cronbach alphas have not been previously reported. The apathy scale includes items for apathy, perseveration, and disorientated behaviour, and the affect scale includes items for depression, anxiety, and suicidality. Scores in these sub-scales range from 0-48. The irritability scale includes items for irritability and aggression, with scores ranging from 0-36.

Statistical Analysis

Visual inspection via histograms and Q-Q plots indicated that all continuous variables were not normally distributed. Therefore, two-tailed Spearman's *rs* correlation coefficients were conducted to explore relationships between study variables. Hierarchical regressions with theoretically determined blocks were then conducted to test whether satisfaction with family relationships and friendships predicted positive wellbeing and negative feelings after controlling for carer demographics, caring intensity, and pwHD difficulties. Linearity, homoscedasticity, and normality of residuals were examined using scatterplots. Before

performing subgroup analyses, sample sizes were checked and where samples were adequately powered, the regressions were repeated for the appropriate sub-groups.

Data were analysed using SPSS 29 [87], with moderation analyses conducted using Hayes PROCESS Tool (model two) [88], with the statistical threshold set to $p = \le 0.05$. Correlation coefficients were interpreted as: 0.1 = small, 0.3 = moderate, and 0.5 = strong [89]. Cronbach's alpha was calculated for all scales. Opinions vary about acceptable alpha values [90,91]; however, $\ge .70$ is generally considered acceptable [92].

Missing Data

Missing data were handled via listwise deletion. The SMDT had the most missing data (n = 108). Listwise deletion has been found to be robust against potential bias in regression models even when violations of missingness completely at random occur, as long as missingness is not dependent on the dependent variable [93].

The data for excluded participants were analysed to examine differences with the included sample using Wilcoxon-Rank sum for continuous variables and Chi-squared tests for categorical variables. Excluded participants cared for pwHD with significantly lower functional capacity Z = -6.48 (NI = 880, N2 = 170), p < 0.001, more severe motor difficulties Z = -6.80 (NI = 880, N2 = 163), higher apathy Z = -3.43 (NI = 880, N2 = 149), p < 0.01, and lower irritability Z = -2.33 (NI = 880, N2 = 167), p = 0.02. Differences for carer age, education level, gender, main carer, pwHD SDMT and affect scores, and carer negative feelings and positive wellbeing were non-significant.

Results

Descriptive Statistics

The sample (n = 880) is described in Table 2.1. Participants were predominantly women (78.2%), consistent with evidence that informal care is largely provided by women and girls [94]. The mean age of the sample was 52.0 (SD = 13.5). Most participants were the main carer of the pwHD (82.4%), and the mean number of years providing care was 7.0 (SD = 8.02). Most participants were married (79.7%), and the most common relationship to pwHD was spouse/partner (58.2%). Mean years in education was 13.9 (SD = 4.20), and most participants were employed (full or part-time) (88.5%). The mean age and education level were similar to those found in other studies of HD carers [30,33,70,95].

[Insert Table 2.1]

Means and standard deviations of predictor and outcome variables are presented in Table 2.2. Internal consistency was acceptable to excellent for all scales, except the PBA-S irritability ($\alpha = 0.61$) and apathy ($\alpha = 0.54$) sub-scales. Mean values for negative feelings (M = 34.0, SD = 13.98) and positive wellbeing (M = 46.35, SD = 12.63) fell in the middle of the score range for the scales. Satisfaction with friendships (M = 8.14, SD = 1.91) and family relationships (M = 7.97, SD = 2.08) was high. PwHD mean scores for irritability, apathy, and affect were comparable to those reported by Gunn et al. [86]. TFC scores suggested most pwHD were in the early-middle stages of HD (stage I, 31.4%, stage II, 40.3%), with the mean score consistent with stage II/V [96]. PwHD mean SDMT and TMS scores were consistent with those found for participants in early-middle stages of HD in another study [95].

[Insert Table 2.2]

Correlations

Non-parametric bivariate correlations were used to examine relationships between key variables to investigate hypothesis one, that carer positive wellbeing and negative feelings would be associated with carer demographics, caring intensity, and pwHD difficulties (see Table 2.3). Higher negative feelings were significantly correlated with being a female carer, being the main carer, lower pwHD functional capacity, cognitive function, and higher apathy and irritability with small-moderate effects, and lower satisfaction with family relationships and friendships with moderate effects. Higher positive wellbeing was significantly correlated with higher carer age and education, lower pwHD apathy, affect, and irritability with small-moderate effects, and higher satisfaction with family relationships and friendships with moderate-large effects. Negative feelings and positive wellbeing had a moderate-large association.

[Insert Table 2.3]

Regressions

Hierarchical multiple regression analyses were conducted to investigate hypothesis two: that, in line with the direct effects theory of how social relationships influence wellbeing, satisfaction with family relationships and friendships would significantly predict carers' negative feelings and positive wellbeing when controlling for demographics, caring intensity, and pwHD difficulties. Variables were entered into the models in the following blocks: 1. Carer demographic variables and caring intensity (age, gender, education, main carer); 2. pwHD difficulties (TMS, TFC, SDMT score, apathy, affect, and irritability); 3.

satisfaction with family relationships and friendships. The outcome variables were negative feelings in model one and positive wellbeing in model two. See Table 2.4 for results.

[Insert Table 2.4]

Model One: Negative Feelings

In support of hypothesis two, satisfaction with family relationships and friendships were significant independent predictors of carer negative feelings after controlling for carer demographics, caring intensity, and pwHD difficulties. The overall model was significant $(F(2,867) = 48.48, R^2 = .18, R^2_adj = .17, p < .001)$, as was each step of the model (p < .001). At step 3, carer gender $(\beta = .20, p < .001)$, being the main carer $(\beta = .08, p = .01)$, pwHD irritability $(\beta = .09, p = .01)$, satisfaction with family relationships $(\beta = -.16, p < .001)$ and satisfaction with friendships $(\beta = -.20, p < .001)$ were significant independent predictors of negative feelings. PwHD apathy $(\beta = .07, p = .07)$ approached significance. The addition of satisfaction with family relationships and friendships at step 3 accounted for an additional 9.1% of model variance. As can be seen in Table 2.4, a relatively small amount of variance was explained in blocks 1 (5%) and 2 (4%).

Model Two: Positive Wellbeing

In support of hypothesis two, satisfaction with family relationships and friendships were significant independent predictors of carer positive wellbeing after controlling for carer demographics, caring intensity, and pwHD difficulties. The overall model was significant $(F(2,867) = 127.89, R^2 = .30, R^2_adj = .29, p < .001)$, as was each step of the model (p < .001). At step 3, carer age $(\beta = .07, p = .02)$, carer education level $(\beta = .14, p < .001)$, pwHD apathy $(\beta = -.20, p < .001)$, satisfaction with family relationships $(\beta = .26, p < .001)$ and

satisfaction with friendships (β = .28, p < .001) were significant independent predictors of positive wellbeing. The addition of satisfaction with family relationships and friendships at step 3 accounted for an additional 21% of model variance. As can be seen in Table 2.4, a relatively small amount of variance was explained in blocks 1 (4%) and 2 (5%).

Exploratory Sub-group Regressions

An *a priori* power analysis indicated a sample of 90 was required to reliably detect the moderate effects found in the main regression analyses ($f^2 = 0.22$ in the negative feelings model). Therefore, sub-group analyses for spousal carers (n = 512), adult children caring for a parent with HD (n = 130), main carers (n = 725), and non-main carers (n = 155) were possible. The same predictors were included as for the main models except that the main/non-main carer variable was omitted for the main/non-main carer subgroups.

Details for the subgroup analyses are given in Appendix 2-B. For all four groups, the overall negative feelings ($R^2_adj = .17-.25$) and positive wellbeing models ($R^2_adj = .28-.42$) remained significant. The addition of satisfaction with family relationships and friendships at step 3 continued to predict significant additional variance in the outcomes (negative feelings 7-10%; positive wellbeing 17-26%). Satisfaction with family relationships and friendships also remained significant independent predictors at step 3 in all models except the non-main carer model for negative feelings where they both approached significance (p = 0.06).

Carer demographics and caring intensity accounted for between 3-5% of variance in the final models, with the exception of the negative feelings model for carers of parents where they accounted for 11% of variance. PwHD characteristics accounted for between 5-15% of the variance in the final models, with the largest amount explained in the non-main carer positive wellbeing model (15%). See Tables 2.5 to 2.8.

[Insert Tables 2.5 to 2.8]

Moderation Analyses

Moderation analysis was used to test hypothesis three, that both satisfaction with family relationships and friendships would moderate the relationship between pwHDs' functional capacity and behavioural/psychological difficulties and carer positive wellbeing and negative feelings. This was in line with the stress process model prediction of the buffering impact of social relationships on the relationship between primary stressors and wellbeing. All eight moderation analyses had satisfaction with family relationships and satisfaction with friendships as the two moderators. Outcomes were negative feelings (models 1, 3, 5, and 7) and positive wellbeing (models 2, 4, 6, and 8). Predictors were TFC score (models 1 and 2), pwHD apathy (models 3 and 4), pwHD affect (models 5 and 6), and pwHD irritability (models 7 and 8). See Figure 2.1.

[Insert Figure 2.1]

The moderation analyses were repeated, controlling for carer age, education level, and gender. No change in significance/non-significance was found. Therefore, non-controlled models are presented in Table 2.9. Contrary to hypothesis three, satisfaction with family relationships and friendships did not significantly moderate the relationships between pwHD functional capacity and behavioural/psychological difficulties and carer wellbeing in any of the models.

[Insert Table 2.9]

Power analysis indicated that a sample size of 2,412 would be required to reliably detect the largest effect found in the main moderation analyses ($f^2 = 0.004$). Therefore, subgroup moderation analyses were not conducted as no sub-group sample sizes met this threshold.

Discussion

This cross-sectional study examined the relationships between carer stressors, satisfaction with family relationships and friendships, and positive wellbeing and negative feelings in HD carers. Hypothesis one was partially supported as higher negative feelings (distress and exhaustion) in HD carers were correlated with being the main carer; more severe pwHD motor and cognitive symptoms, functional impairment, and behavioural/psychological difficulties; and lower satisfaction with family relationships and friendships. Higher positive wellbeing was correlated with lower caring intensity; less severe pwHD motor and cognitive symptoms, functional impairment, and behavioural/psychological difficulties; and higher satisfaction with family relationships and friendships. In support of hypothesis two, satisfaction with family relationships and friendships predicted lower negative feelings and higher positive wellbeing after controlling for carer demographics, caring intensity, and pwHD difficulties, providing support for the direct effect model of how social relationships influence wellbeing. Satisfaction with family relationships and friends provided a significant contribution to the amount of explained variance in carer positive wellbeing and negative feelings, above that explained by carer demographics, caring intensity, and pwHD difficulties. Similar findings were seen across sub-group analyses for spousal carers, adults caring for their parent, and main and non-main carers. Furthermore, satisfaction with family relationships and friendships were significant independent predictors of the wellbeing outcomes in all models, except the negative feelings model for non-main carers. Contrary to

hypothesis three, satisfaction with family relationships and friendships did not significantly moderate the relationships between pwHD functional capacity and behavioural/psychological difficulties and carer positive wellbeing and negative feelings, respectively. This is contrary to the stress process model prediction that social relationships buffer carers against the negative impacts of caring stressors on wellbeing.

Correlation and Regression Findings

Hypothesis one, regarding correlations between carer demographics, caring intensity, pwHD difficulties (i.e. motor and cognitive symptoms, functional capacity, and behavioural/psychological difficulties), and satisfaction with relationships, was partially supported. Higher carer negative feelings were associated with being female and the main carer, and pwHD higher functional impairment, cognitive difficulties, apathy, and irritability, with small-moderate effects. Similar associations have been found between higher caring intensity and pwHD difficulties and higher carer burden, although several studies also found associations between higher motor symptoms and higher carer burden [30,32–34,70], which the current study did not. This may be because carer burden measures include negative perceptions about the impact of care needs/tasks on the carer (86–88) and, thus, may be more impacted by HD motor symptoms than the measure in the current study, which was predominantly related to distressed emotions.

Higher positive wellbeing was associated with higher carer age and years of education and lower pwHD apathy, affective difficulties, and irritability with small-moderate effects.

These findings extend previous evidence that higher carer quality of life was associated with less severe global HD symptoms and lower functional, cognitive, and behavioural/psychological difficulties in pwHD with moderate-large effects [71,97] by linking these factors to other indicators of positive wellbeing. Furthermore, satisfaction with

family relationships and friendships was associated with lower negative feelings and higher positive wellbeing with a moderate-large effect, indicating the relative importance of satisfying social relationships for wellbeing in this sample.

In support of hypothesis two, satisfaction with family relationships and friendships were independent predictors of higher positive wellbeing and lower negative feelings in HD carers after controlling for carer demographics, caring intensity, and pwHD motor and cognitive symptoms, functional impairment, and behavioural/psychological difficulties. This effect was seen for negative feelings in spousal and adult carers of parents with HD, and main carers and across all carer types for positive wellbeing. Furthermore, the relationship satisfaction variables added significant additional variance in predicting both wellbeing outcomes in all groups. This indicates that these variables are important wellbeing predictors for various kinds of HD carers.

Previous studies have found that higher social support, a function of satisfying social relationships, predicted lower carer burden in HD carers [30]; the current study extends these findings by establishing a relationship between satisfaction with social relationships and a more general negative psychological outcome measure. With regards to positive psychological outcomes, higher social support has also been found to independently predict higher carer quality of life [11], demonstrating the importance of social factors for promoting positive wellbeing in HD carers, as well as reducing potential negative emotional impacts. These findings provide support for the direct effects theory of social relationships in HD carers, which argues that social relationships have a direct positive impact on wellbeing regardless of stress via everyday, quality social interactions that support affect regulation and meet social needs [40,98].

This study also extends previous findings by establishing the importance of satisfying relationships with both family and friends as predictors of positive wellbeing and negative

feelings in HD carers. This aligns with qualitative research, which has highlighted that HD carers value support from family and friends to manage their role [99,100]. Furthermore, these two relationship satisfaction variables accounted for a significant proportion of variance in the models over and above that which was explained by caring intensity and pwHD difficulties. The impact on the positive wellbeing was especially high, accounting for an additional 16-26% of explained variance in the final models. Taken together, findings suggest that helping HD carers to establish and/or maintain satisfying relationships with family and friends may support their wellbeing, with particular benefit for promoting positive aspects of wellbeing. This may be especially relevant to HD carers, given that they report strain in interpersonal relationships [99–101] and are at greater risk of losing social connections compared to carers of people with other neurological conditions [12].

Generally, carer demographic and caring context variables explained a comparatively small amount of variance (3-5%) compared to satisfaction with social relationships. However, for adult children caring for a parent these variables accounted for 11% of variance in the negative feelings model. Qualitative studies have identified that daughters report feeling that they have no choice in providing care or feel obliged due to societal norms [102,103]. In contrast, sons describe fulfilling a sense of duty and spouses report viewing caring as a natural part of their relationship [102–104]. It may be that these different motivations account for the gender differences seen in negative feelings for parental carers. However, this would need to be tested in future research, particularly as the identified difference comes from a relatively small sample. The stress process model also highlights that other contextual factors, such as socioeconomic status, access to health and social care services, and other life difficulties, are also likely to influence the impact of caring on wellbeing [21]. However, whether these factors predict wellbeing remains underexplored in HD carers.

Much previous research has aimed to identify which HD-related difficulties are predictive of HD carer wellbeing, with varied results for the HD-related difficulties included in this study (see Chapter 1). Although there were similarities in the overall variance explained in the models by HD-related difficulties, there was some variation in individual predictors (See Appendix 2-B for further details). This suggests that the impact of specific HD-related difficulties may vary according to carer type, potentially explaining the variation in previous findings as studies have often used mixed carer samples. Additionally, HD-related difficulties explained a similar amount of variance in positive wellbeing for non-main carers as the relationship satisfaction variables (15% and 16%, respectively). This suggests that pwHD difficulties have a larger impact on the positive wellbeing of non-main carers than the other groups examined. This appears surprising as one might expect HD-related difficulties to be more taxing on those providing higher levels of care (e.g., main carers). It may be that non-main carers are less used to or adapted to their loved one's difficulties than those providing higher levels of care leading to a larger negative impact on positive wellbeing. However, further research would be required to confirm this, particularly as there were a relatively small number of participants per variable in this model which may have impacted the stability of the regression model, and thus limit the generalisability of findings [105].

Moderation Findings

Contrary to hypothesis three, satisfaction with family relationships and friendships did not moderate the relationship between pwHD functional capacity, affect, apathy, or irritability and positive wellbeing and negative feelings. These findings are inconsistent with the stress process model which suggests that social relationships act as a protective buffer against the impact of care-related stressors on wellbeing [21]. In this study, the effects of satisfying social relationships appear more consistent with the direct effects model, which argues that

social relationships are beneficial for supporting wellbeing irrespective of stress levels [98]. However, studies with carers of people with other conditions have found support for the buffering effect of social relationships on relationships between care recipient difficulties and carer psychological outcomes [56,106]. As such, consideration of why this study did not produce the expected moderation effects is warranted.

One reason may be that this study was inadequately powered to detect moderate effects in double moderation models. However, all models reported effect sizes indicative of a small effect in moderation analysis (e.g., $f^2 = \langle 0.005 \rangle$ [73]. The largest effects were reported for the moderation of the relationship between pwHD affect and carer negative feelings ($f^2 = 0.004$) and pwHD apathy and positive wellbeing ($f^2 = .003$). Post-hoc analysis indicated that samples of 2,412 and 3,215 would have been required to reliably detect these effects, respectively. However, the very small-small effects found in the models calls into question their clinical meaningfulness at an individual psychological level, although there is a lack of clear consensus regarding what effect size should be considered clinically meaningful [107].

Another reason for the null findings may have been an overlap between satisfaction with family relationships and the other predictors, as carers were predominantly family members of the pwHD. Carers of pwHD report that family relationships can be negatively affected by the impact of HD [8,108] and may experience prolonged grief and loss of their loved one [6]. Thus, satisfaction with family relationships may have been affected by pwHD difficulties. This overlap may also have contributed to satisfaction with family relationships being a weaker predictor in the regression models.

Furthermore, previous studies with carers have examined social support as a moderator, rather than satisfaction with relationships. It may be that social support moderates the relationships between functional capacity and behavioural/psychological difficulties in pwHD and HD carer wellbeing outcomes, although this remains untested. However, the

relationships between these pwHD factors and positive wellbeing and negative feelings were also weak, so while other social relationship measures may moderate these relationships, the overall effect on wellbeing is likely to be small.

Strengths and Limitations

To my knowledge, this is the first study to test whether satisfaction with family relationships and friendships moderates the relationship between primary stressors and carer wellbeing outcomes and to examine predictors of positive wellbeing in HD carers. The use of a large international cohort of pwHD and carers to test theoretically informed models controlling for a range of factors is also a strength of this study. Regarding limitations, as this study was cross-sectional it is not possible to draw conclusions about causality. Most carers were caring for someone in the early-middle stages of HD, and the sample was predominantly female, so findings may be less applicable to carers of people with more advanced HD and male carers. Additionally, the fact that participants excluded due to missing data were caring for pwHD with more severe functional difficulties and behavioural/psychological difficulties may limit the generalisability of the results. [86]

While the use of secondary data enabled a large enough sample to conduct well-powered statistical modelling [109], the lack of control over how concepts were operationalised and measured presents limitations. For example, only single-item, unvalidated measures of relationship satisfaction and caring intensity were available. It is also noted that other characteristics of social relationships considered to be important for wellbeing, such as social support, social network size, and other indicators of relationship quality such as intimacy and trust, are not available in Enroll-HD and may have different relationships to wellbeing in HD carers. It has also been highlighted that subjective measures of caring intensity, such as those included in the HDQoL-C, may be vulnerable to bias [26].

Furthermore, the Cronbach's alpha for the PBA-S apathy and irritability subscales were low, which may call into question the reliability of these measures, and as such, some caution should be exercised when interpreting the importance of specific behavioural/psychological difficulties. This may reflect the incorporation of related but distinct behaviours (e.g., apathy, disorientation, and perseveration, and irritability and aggression), in the sub-scales. While these subscales have been used in previous research [86], the Cronbach alphas have not been previously reported.

Caring is a contextualised process that is influenced by the social and cultural context in which carers operate [109]. However, the HDQoL-C does not collect carer ethnicity, and country-level data are not routinely available to researchers to protect participant anonymity. Therefore, these factors were not included in this study limiting the ability to assess the role of these factors in carer wellbeing. Furthermore, the sample may be unrepresentative of the countries represented, and it is known that certain regions (Latin America and Asia) are less well-represented in the Enroll-HD sample, potentially limiting the cross-cultural applicability of these findings. Additionally, Enroll-HD does not collect data on carer secondary stressors, such as strain in relationships or other roles, or some important psychosocial resources that are theorised to influence the impact of stressors on carer wellbeing outcomes, such as coping styles. The ability to include such variables may have increased the explanatory power of the regression models and contributed to more theoretically informed understandings of wellbeing in HD carers. [111]

Clinical Implications

The finding that satisfaction with friendships and family relationships were predictors of lower negative feelings and higher positive wellbeing in HD carers suggests that efforts to promote and sustain satisfying connections with family and friends may support their

wellbeing. Currently, a lack of evidence exists regarding the acceptability and efficacy of peer support interventions in HD carers. However, reviews of peer support interventions in carers of people with dementia and Parkinson's have found that they can improve mental health [110,111], suggesting they may have promise for HD carers. However, overall it is challenging to make clinical recommendations at the individual psychological level as psychological understandings of wellbeing in HD carers remain in their infancy.

The relative importance of satisfying social relationships for predicting carer wellbeing suggests that it is important to consider the influence of the carers' wider systemic context. For example, HD carers report challenges in accessing adequate and appropriate healthcare for their loved one due to a lack of knowledge among professionals [5,112]. Consistent with this, it has been argued that improvements to health and social care systems for people with long-term conditions or disability are more likely to positively improve the lives of carers and the people they support than individual-level psychological interventions aimed at carers [113]. Furthermore, many countries do not provide an enabling environment for carers and that reform to labour laws, social welfare systems, and health and social care are needed to support carer wellbeing [94,114].

Future Research

The lack of quantitative research into the wellbeing of HD carers explicitly grounded in psychological theory is problematic. Stress process models would indicate a need to move away from the current focus on linking HD clinical factors and carer wellbeing towards examining the role of psychosocial influences. The findings that relationship satisfaction often explained a relatively large amount of variance in carer wellbeing compared to pwHD difficulties in the examined models suggests this approach could support the development of more holistic understandings of wellbeing in this group. Factors that remain underexplored in

HD carers but have been found to predict wellbeing in other carer groups include coping styles, motivation, sense of mastery over one's life, and formal support [38,115–117]. Qualitative studies have also found that HD carers report secondary stressors such as role and intrapsychic strains, including changes in self-concept or feelings of role captivity related to caring [6,8], which may warrant further exploration in quantitative research. Additionally, studies examining different facets of positive wellbeing would be beneficial given its multifaceted and contested nature. Furthermore, studies examining whether other characteristics of social relationships, such as social support, moderate relationships between stressors and wellbeing would also be indicated.

Future studies may benefit from considering sociocultural factors such as income, access to health and social care services for pwHD and carers, and discrimination, which have been highlighted as concerns by HD carers [8]. This could help evidence the need for systemic changes to support carer wellbeing. The evidence base would benefit from further studies examining protective factors and factors which contribute to positive indicators of wellbeing. Furthermore, future research validating the positive and negative wellbeing scales in different samples, or studies using more well-established measures of wellbeing, could provide further confidence in the findings, given that these scales have not been widely used in research to date.

The use of longitudinal designs to establish causal relationships between caring stressors, personal and social resources, and carer wellbeing would also make a significant contribution to the evidence base. Longitudinal designs could also be used to examine trajectories of carer wellbeing to identify patterns of adaptation over time and factors which contribute to or interfere with adaptation. This could identify interventional targets and whether there are particular times or circumstances in which interventions may be most needed.

Conclusion

This study demonstrates that satisfaction with family relationships and friendships are important predictors of higher positive wellbeing and lower negative feelings for HD carers after controlling for care demographics, caring intensity, and pwHD motor and cognitive symptoms, functional impairment, and behavioural/psychological difficulties. However, satisfaction with friendships and family relationships did not moderate the relationships between pwHD functional capacity and behavioural/psychological difficulties and carers' positive wellbeing and negative feelings. While further research would be needed to make strong clinical recommendations, the importance of the interpersonal context on carer wellbeing suggests interventions for carers of people with HD should consider individual and systemic factors.

References

- [1] Ghosh R, Tabrizi SJ. Clinical Features of Huntington's Disease. Adv Exp Med Biol 2018;1049:1–28. https://doi.org/10.1007/978-3-319-71779-1_1.
- [2] Walker FO. Huntington's disease. The Lancet 2007;369:218–28.https://doi.org/10.1016/S0140-6736(07)60111-1.
- [3] Aubeeluck A, Buchanan H, Stupple EJN. "All the burden on all the carers": Exploring quality of life with family caregivers of Huntington's disease patients. Quality of Life Research 2012;21:1425–35. https://doi.org/10.1007/S11136-011-0062-X/TABLES/1.
- [4] Care Alliance Ireland. Discussion Paper One: Defining Carers Update June 2022. 2022.
- [5] Skirton H, Williams JK, Jackson Barnette J, Paulsen JS. Huntington disease: families' experiences of healthcare services. J Adv Nurs 2010;66:500–10. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1365-2648.2009.05217.x.
- [6] Leidl BF, Fox-Davis D, Walker FO, Gabbard J, Marterre B. Layers of Loss: A Scoping Review and Taxonomy of HD Caregivers' Spiritual Suffering, Grief/Loss and Coping Strategies. J Pain Symptom Manage 2023;65:e29–50.

 https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jpainsymman.2022.09.010.
- [7] Parekh R, Praetorius RT, Nordberg A. Carers' Experiences in Families Impacted by Huntington's Disease: A Qualitative Interpretive Meta-Synthesis. The British Journal of Social Work 2018;48:675–92. https://doi.org/10.1093/BJSW/BCW173.
- [8] Domaradzki J. The Impact of Huntington Disease on Family Carers: a Literature Overview. Psychiatr Pol 2015;49:931–44. https://doi.org/10.12740/PP/34496.
- [9] Thornton M, Travis SS. Analysis of the Reliability of the Modified Caregiver Strain Index. The Journals of Gerontology: Series B 2003;58:S127–32. https://doi.org/10.1093/GERONB/58.2.S127.

[10] Mitchell LA, Hirdes J, Poss JW, Slegers-Boyd C, Caldarelli H, Martin L. Informal caregivers of clients with neurological conditions: profiles, patterns and risk factors for distress from a home care prevalence study. BMC Health Serv Res 2015;15:1–12. https://doi.org/10.1186/S12913-015-1010-1/FIGURES/2.

- [11] O'Connor EJ, McCabe MP. Predictors of quality of life in carers for people with a progressive neurological illness: A longitudinal study. Quality of Life Research 2011;20:703–11. https://doi.org/10.1007/s11136-010-9804-4.
- [12] McCabe MP, Firth L, O'Connor E. A Comparison of Mood and Quality of Life Among People with Progressive Neurological Illnesses and Their Caregivers. J Clin Psychol Med Settings 2009;16:355–62. https://doi.org/10.1007/s10880-009-9168-5.
- [13] Simons G, Baldwin DS. A critical review of the definition of 'wellbeing' for doctors and their patients in a post Covid-19 era. International Journal of Social Psychiatry 2021;67:984–91. https://doi.org/10.1177/00207640211032259.
- [14] Tennant R, Hiller L, Fishwick R, Platt S, Joseph S, Weich S, et al. The Warwick-Edinburgh Mental Well-being Scale (WEMWBS): development and UK validation. Health Qual Life Outcomes 2007;5:63. https://doi.org/10.1186/1477-7525-5-63.
- [15] Keyes CLM, Shmotkin D, Ryff CD. Optimizing well-being: The empirical encounter of two traditions. J Pers Soc Psychol 2002;82:1007–22. https://doi.org/10.1037/0022-3514.82.6.1007.
- [16] Park CL, Kubzansky LD, Chafouleas SM, Richard ·, Davidson J, Keltner D, et al. Emotional Well-Being: What It Is and Why It Matters. Affective Science 2022 4:1 2022;4:10–20. https://doi.org/10.1007/S42761-022-00163-0.
- [17] Ryan RM, Deci EL. ON HAPPINESS AND HUMAN POTENTIALS: A Review of Research on Hedonic and Eudaimonic Well-Being. Annu Rev Psychol 2001:141–141.

[18] Chen FF, Jing Y, Hayes A, Lee JM. Two Concepts or Two Approaches? A Bifactor Analysis of Psychological and Subjective Well-Being. J Happiness Stud 2013;14:1033–68. https://doi.org/10.1007/S10902-012-9367-X/TABLES/3.

- [19] Dhanabhakyam M, Sarath M. Psychological Wellbeing: Asystematic Literature Review. International Journal of Advanced Research in Science, Communication and Technology 2023:603–7. https://doi.org/10.48175/IJARSCT-8345.
- [20] Pearlin LI, Mullan JT, Semple SJ, Skaff MM. Caregiving and the Stress Process: An Overview of Concepts and Their Measures. Gerontologist 1990;30:583–94. https://doi.org/10.1093/GERONT/30.5.583.
- [21] Pearlin LI, Bierman A. Current Issues and Future Directions in Research into the Stress Process. Handbooks of Sociology and Social Research 2013:325–40. https://doi.org/10.1007/978-94-007-4276-5_16/COVER.
- [22] Goldsworthy B, Knowles S. Caregiving for Parkinson's Disease Patients: An Exploration of a Stress-Appraisal Model for Quality of Life and Burden. The Journals of Gerontology: Series B 2008;63:P372–6.

 https://doi.org/10.1093/GERONB/63.6.P372.
- [23] Roscoe LA, Corsentino E, Watkins S, McCall M, Sanchez-Ramos J. Well-Being of Family Caregivers of Persons with Late-Stage Huntington's Disease: Lessons in Stress and Coping. Health Commun 2009;24:239–48.

 https://doi.org/10.1080/10410230902804133.
- [24] Sörensen S, Duberstein P, Gill D, Pinquart M. Dementia care: mental health effects, intervention strategies, and clinical implications. Lancet Neurol 2006;5:961–73. https://doi.org/10.1016/S1474-4422(06)70599-3.
- [25] Aneshensel CS, Pearlin LI. Profiles in Caregiving: The Unexpected Career. Academic Press; 2005.

[26] Greenwell K, Gray WK, van Wersch A, van Schaik P, Walker R. Predictors of the psychosocial impact of being a carer of people living with Parkinson's disease: A systematic review. Parkinsonism Relat Disord 2015;21:1–11. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.parkreldis.2014.10.013.

- [27] Kim H, Chang M, Rose K, Kim S. Predictors of caregiver burden in caregivers of individuals with dementia. J Adv Nurs 2012;68:846–55. https://doi.org/10.1111/J.1365-2648.2011.05787.X.
- [28] Aubeeluck A, Stupple EJ, Schofield M, Hughes A, van der Meer L, Landwehrmeyer B, et al. An international validation of a clinical tool to assess carers' quality of life in Huntington's Disease. Front Psychol 2019;10:1658.

 https://doi.org/10.3389/FPSYG.2019.01658/BIBTEX.
- [29] Cox M. Quality of life among carers of people with Huntington's disease. British Journal of Neuroscience Nursing 2012;8:288–94. https://doi.org/10.12968/bjnn.2012.8.5.288.
- [30] Bayen E, de Langavant LC, Youssov K, Bachoud-Lévi A-C. Informal care in Huntington's disease: Assessment of objective-subjective burden and its associated risk and protective factors. Ann Phys Rehabil Med 2023;66:101703. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.rehab.2022.101703.
- [31] Maibach HT, Brownstein MJ, Hersch SM, Anderson KE, Itzkowitz DE, Damiano EM, et al. The Vasopressin 1a Receptor Antagonist SRX246 Reduces Aggressive Behavior in Huntington's Disease. J Pers Med 2022;12:1561.
 https://doi.org/10.3390/jpm12101561.
- [32] Pickett T, Altmaier E, Paulsen JS. Caregiver burden in Huntington's disease. Rehabil Psychol 2007;52:311–8. https://doi.org/10.1037/0090-5550.52.3.311.

[33] Yu M, Tan K, Koloms K, Bega D. Assessment of Caregiver Burden in Huntington's Disease. J Huntingtons Dis 2019;8:111–4. https://doi.org/10.3233/JHD-180326.

- [34] Banaszkiewicz K, Sitek EJ, Rudzińska M, Sołtan W, Sławek J, Szczudlik A. Huntington's disease from the patient, caregiver and physician's perspectives: three sides of the same coin? J Neural Transm 2012;119:1361–5. https://doi.org/10.1007/s00702-012-0787-x.
- [35] Wibawa P, Zombor R, Dragovic M, Hayhow B, Lee J, Panegyres PK, et al.

 Anosognosia Is Associated With Greater Caregiver Burden and Poorer Executive
 Function in Huntington Disease. J Geriatr Psychiatry Neurol 2020;33:52–8.

 https://doi.org/10.1177/0891988719856697.
- [36] Modrzejewska-Zielonka E, Ren M, Młodak A, Marcinkowski JT, Zielonka D. Huntington's Disease Progression and Caregiver Burden. Eur Neurol 2022;85:398–403. https://doi.org/10.1159/000524146.
- [37] Lee CY, Shin C, Hwang YS, Oh E, Kim M, Kim HS, et al. Caregiver Burden of Patients With Huntington's Disease in South Korea. J Mov Disord 2024;17:30–7. https://doi.org/10.14802/JMD.23134.
- [38] Yu D, Cheng ST, Wang J. Unravelling positive aspects of caregiving in dementia: An integrative review of research literature. Int J Nurs Stud 2018;79:1–26. https://doi.org/10.1016/J.IJNURSTU.2017.10.008.
- [39] Quinn C, Toms G. Influence of Positive Aspects of Dementia Caregiving on Caregivers' Well-Being: A Systematic Review. Gerontologist 2019;59:e584–96. https://doi.org/10.1093/GERONT/GNY168.
- [40] Thoits PA. Mechanisms linking social ties and support to physical and mental health. J Health Soc Behav 2011;52:145–61. https://doi.org/10.1177/0022146510395592.

[41] Lakey B, Orehek E. Relational regulation theory: A new approach to explain the link between perceived social support and mental health. Psychol Rev 2011;118:482–95. https://doi.org/10.1037/a0023477.

- [42] Reis HT, Collins N. Measuring Relationship Properties and Interactions Relevant to Social Support. Social Support Measurement and Intervention 2000:136–92. https://doi.org/10.1093/MED:PSYCH/9780195126709.003.0005.
- [43] Hendrick SS. A Generic Measure of Relationship Satisfaction. J Marriage Fam 1988;50:93. https://doi.org/10.2307/352430.
- [44] Whitton SW, Whisman MA. Relationship Satisfaction Instability and Depression. J Fam Psychol 2010;24:791. https://doi.org/10.1037/A0021734.
- [45] Demirtas SC, Tezer E. Romantic Relationship Satisfaction, Commitment to Career Choices and Subjective Well-Being. Procedia Soc Behav Sci 2012;46:2542–9. https://doi.org/10.1016/J.SBSPRO.2012.05.519.
- [46] Fernandez-Portero C, Amian JG, Alarcón D, Arenilla Villalba MJ, Sánchez-Medina JA.

 The Effect of Social Relationships on the Well-Being and Happiness of Older Adults

 Living Alone or with Relatives. Healthcare 2023;11.

 https://doi.org/10.3390/HEALTHCARE11020222.
- [47] Vandeleur CL, Jeanpretre N, Perrez M, Schoebi D. Cohesion, satisfaction with family bonds, and emotional well-being in families with adolescents. Journal of Marriage and Family 2009;71:1205–19. https://doi.org/10.1111/J.1741-3737.2009.00664.X.
- [48] Fastame MC. Life satisfaction in late adult span: the contribution of family relationships, health self-perception and physical activity. Aging Clin Exp Res 2021;33:1693–8. https://doi.org/10.1007/S40520-020-01658-1/TABLES/4.

[49] Lea Steadman P, Tremont G, Duncan Davis J. Premorbid relationship satisfaction and caregiver burden in dementia caregivers. J Geriatr Psychiatry Neurol 2007;20:115–9. https://doi.org/10.1177/0891988706298624.

- [50] Steinsheim G, Malmedal W, Follestad T, Olsen B, Saga S. Factors associated with subjective burden among informal caregivers of home-dwelling people with dementia: a cross-sectional study. BMC Geriatr 2023;23:1–14. https://doi.org/10.1186/S12877-023-04358-3/TABLES/2.
- [51] Williamson GM, Schulz R. Relationship orientation, quality of prior relationship, and distress among caregivers of Alzheimer's patients. Psychol Aging 1990;5:502–9. https://doi.org/10.1037/0882-7974.5.4.502.
- [52] Rankin ED, Haut MW, Keefover RW. Current Marital Functioning as a Mediating Factor in Depression Among Spouse Caregivers in Dementia. Clin Gerontol 2001;23:27–44. https://doi.org/10.1300/J018V23N03 04.
- [53] Kantor E, Vuletić G. The relationship between mental health and stress: the moderating role of satisfaction with friendships. Advances in Mental Health 2023:1–14. https://doi.org/10.1080/18387357.2023.2282046.
- [54] Li X, Ye L, Tian L, Huo Y, Zhou MJ. Infertility-Related Stress and Life Satisfaction among Chinese Infertile Women: A Moderated Mediation Model of Marital Satisfaction and Resilience. Sex Roles 2020;82:44–52. https://doi.org/10.1007/S11199-019-01032-0/FIGURES/2.
- [55] Ang S, Malhotra R. Expressive social support buffers the impact of care-related work interruptions on caregivers' depressive symptoms. Aging Ment Health 2018;22:755–63. https://doi.org/10.1080/13607863.2017.1317329.

[56] Gellert P, Häusler A, Suhr R, Gholami M, Rapp M, Kuhlmey A, et al. Testing the stress-buffering hypothesis of social support in couples coping with early-stage dementia.

PLoS One 2018;13. https://doi.org/10.1371/JOURNAL.PONE.0189849.

- [57] George ES, Kecmanovic M, Meade T, Kolt GS. Psychological distress among carers and the moderating effects of social support. BMC Psychiatry 2020;20:1–9. https://doi.org/10.1186/S12888-020-02571-7/FIGURES/2.
- [58] Thanakwang K, Ingersoll-Dayton B, Soonthorndhada K. The relationships among family, friends, and psychological well-being for Thai elderly. Aging Ment Health 2012;16:993–1003. https://doi.org/10.1080/13607863.2012.692762.
- [59] Siu O-L, Phillips DR. A Study of Family Support, Friendship, and Psychological Well-Being among Older Women in Hong Kong. The International Journal of Aging and Human Development 2002;55:299–319. https://doi.org/10.2190/2K1W-HWLP-JKD5-LRP6.
- [60] Ulichney V, Schmidt H, Helion C. Perceived Relational Support Is Associated With Everyday Positive, But Not Negative, Affectivity in a U.S. Sample. Pers Soc Psychol Bull 2024. https://doi.org/10.1177/01461672231224991/ASSET/IMAGES/LARGE/10.1177 0146
- [61] Nguyen AW, Chatters LM, Taylor RJ, Mouzon DM. Social Support from Family and Friends and Subjective Well-Being of Older African Americans. J Happiness Stud

1672231224991-FIG2.JPEG.

[62] Buijs VL, Jeronimus BF, Lodder GMA, Riediger M, Luong G, Wrzus C.

Interdependencies between family and friends in daily life: Personality differences and associations with affective well-being across the lifespan. Eur J Pers 2023;37:154–70.

2016;17:959–79. https://doi.org/10.1007/S10902-015-9626-8/FULLTEXT.HTML.

- https://doi.org/10.1177/08902070211072745/ASSET/IMAGES/10.1177_08902070211072745-IMG2.PNG.
- [63] Bruine de Bruin W, Parker AM, Strough JN. Age differences in reported social networks and well-being. Psychol Aging 2020;35:159–68. https://doi.org/10.1037/PAG0000415.
- [64] Stoller JK. The Challenge of Rare Diseases. Chest 2018;153:1309–14.https://doi.org/10.1016/J.CHEST.2017.12.018.
- [65] Rodríguez I, Frank S, Fisher A, Fuller R, Hamilton JL, Hubberstey H, et al. F08

 Huntington's disease burden of illness (HDBOI): study methodology, sample
 representativeness and fieldwork risk mitigation strategy during the COVID-19

 pandemic. J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry, vol. 92, BMJ Publishing Group Ltd; 2021, p.
 A22–A22. https://doi.org/10.1136/JNNP-2021-EHDN.51.
- [66] Pinquart M, Sörensen S. Gender differences in caregiver stressors, social resources, and health: An updated meta-analysis. Journals of Gerontology Series B Psychological Sciences and Social Sciences 2006;61. https://doi.org/10.1093/geronb/61.1.P33.
- [67] Xiong C, Biscardi M, Astell A, Nalder E, Cameron JI, Mihailidis A, et al. Sex and gender differences in caregiving burden experienced by family caregivers of persons with dementia: A systematic review. PLoS One 2020;15:e0231848.

 https://doi.org/10.1371/JOURNAL.PONE.0231848.
- [68] Liu C, Badana ANS, Burgdorf J, Fabius CD, Roth DL, Haley WE. Systematic Review and Meta-Analysis of Racial and Ethnic Differences in Dementia Caregivers' Well-Being. Gerontologist 2021;61:e228–43. https://doi.org/10.1093/GERONT/GNAA028.
- [69] Farina N, Page TE, Daley S, Brown A, Bowling A, Basset T, et al. Factors associated with the quality of life of family carers of people with dementia: A systematic review. Alzheimer's & Dementia 2017;13:572–81. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jalz.2016.12.010.

[70] Hergert DC, Cimino CR. Predictors of caregiver burden in Huntington's disease.

Archives of Clinical Neuropsychology 2021;36:1426–37.

- [71] Aubeeluck A, Dorey J, Squitieri F, Clay E, Stupple EJN, De Nicola A, et al. Further evidence of reliability and validity of the Huntington's disease quality of life battery for carers: Italian and French translations. Quality of Life Research 2013;22:1093–8. https://doi.org/10.1007/s11136-012-0227-2.
- [72] Erdfelder E, FAul F, Buchner A, Lang AG. Statistical power analyses using G*Power 3.1: Tests for correlation and regression analyses. Behav Res Methods 2009;41:1149–60. https://doi.org/10.3758/BRM.41.4.1149.
- [73] Kenny DA. Moderation 2018. https://davidakenny.net/cm/moderation.htm (accessed May 10, 2024).
- [74] Landwehrmeyer GB. Enroll-HD Protocol Final Version 1.0 Enroll-HD: A Prospective Registry Study in a Global Huntington's Disease Cohort A CHDI Foundation Project Clinical Study Protocol Version 1.0. 2011.
- [75] Fülöp F, Bőthe B, Gál É, Cachia JYA, Demetrovics Z, Orosz G. A two-study validation of a single-item measure of relationship satisfaction: RAS-1. Current Psychology 2022;41:2109–21. https://doi.org/10.1007/S12144-020-00727-Y/FIGURES/2.
- [76] Allen MS, Iliescu D, Greiff S. Single Item Measures in Psychological Science. Https://DoiOrg/101027/1015-5759/A000699 2022;38:1–5. https://doi.org/10.1027/1015-5759/A000699.
- [77] Kieburtz K. Unified Huntington's disease rating scale: Reliability and consistency.

 Movement Disorders 1996;11:136–42. https://doi.org/10.1002/mds.870110204.
- [78] Smith A. How to Calculate Standard Scores for the Symbol Digit Modalities Test. 1973.
- [79] Tabrizi SJ, Scahill RI, Owen G, Durr A, Leavitt BR, Roos RA, et al. Predictors of phenotypic progression and disease onset in premanifest and early-stage Huntington's

- disease in the TRACK-HD study: analysis of 36-month observational data. Lancet Neurol 2013;12:637–49. https://doi.org/10.1016/S1474-4422(13)70088-7.
- [80] Braisch U, Muche R, Rothenbacher D, Landwehrmeyer GB, Long JD, Orth M.
 Identification of symbol digit modality test score extremes in Huntington's disease.
 American Journal of Medical Genetics Part B: Neuropsychiatric Genetics
 2019;180:232–45. https://doi.org/10.1002/AJMG.B.32719.
- [81] Sun Z, Ware J, Dey S, Eyigoz E, Sathe S, Sampaio C, et al. Large-scale screening of clinical assessments to distinguish between states in the Integrated HD Progression Model (IHDPM). Front Aging Neurosci 2024;16:1320755. https://doi.org/10.3389/FNAGI.2024.1320755.
- [82] Stout JC, Jones R, Labuschagne I, O'Regan AM, Say MJ, Dumas EM, et al. Evaluation of longitudinal 12 and 24-month cognitive outcomes in premanifest and early Huntington's disease. J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry 2012;83:687. https://doi.org/10.1136/JNNP-2011-301940.
- [83] Tabrizi SJ, Reilmann R, Roos RAC, Durr A, Leavitt B, Owen G, et al. Potential endpoints for clinical trials in premanifest and early Huntington's disease in the TRACK-HD study: analysis of 24-month observational data. Lancet Neurol 2012;11:42–53. https://doi.org/10.1016/S1474-4422(11)70263-0.
- [84] Abeyasinghe PM, Long JD, Razi A, Pustina D, Paulsen JS, Tabrizi SJ, et al. Tracking Huntington's Disease Progression Using Motor, Functional, Cognitive, and Imaging Markers. Mov Disord 2021;36:2282–92. https://doi.org/10.1002/MDS.28650.
- [85] Callaghan J, Stopford C, Arran N, Boisse M-F, Coleman A, Santos RD, et al. Reliability and factor structure of the Short Problem Behaviors Assessment for Huntington's disease (PBA-s) in the TRACK-HD and REGISTRY studies. J Neuropsychiatry Clin Neurosci 2015;27:59–64. https://doi.org/10.1176/appi.neuropsych.13070169.

[86] Gunn S, Maltby J, Dale M. Assessing mental health difficulties of persons with Huntington's disease: Does informant presence make a difference? J Neuropsychiatry Clin Neurosci 2020;32:244–51. https://doi.org/10.1176/appi.neuropsych.19080181.

- [87] IBM Corp. SPSS Statistics for Windows 2023.
- [88] Hayes AF. Introduction to Mediation, Moderation, and Conditional Process Analysis.

 Guildford Press; 2022.
- [89] Ellis PD. The Essential Guide to Effect Sizes: Statistical Power, Meta-Analysis, and the Interpretation of Research Results. The Essential Guide to Effect Sizes 2010. https://doi.org/10.1017/CBO9780511761676.
- [90] Panayides P, Karwowski M. Coefficient Alpha: Interpret With Caution. Eur J Psychol 2013;9:687–696. https://doi.org/10.5964/ejop.v9i4.653.
- [91] Cho E, Kim S. Cronbach's Coefficient Alpha: Well Known but Poorly Understood.
 Organ Res Methods 2015;18:207–30.
 https://doi.org/10.1177/1094428114555994/ASSET/IMAGES/LARGE/10.1177_10944
 28114555994-FIG4.JPEG.
- [92] Nunnally JBIH. Psychometric Theory. 3rd ed. MGraw-Hill Companies Incorporated; 1994.
- [93] Allison PD. The SAGE Handbook of Quantitative Methods in Psychology 2009. https://doi.org/10.4135/9780857020994.
- [94] UNECE. Policy Brief: The challenging roles of informal carers. 2019.
- [95] Youssov K, Audureau E, Vandendriessche H, Morgado G, Layese R, Goizet C, et al. The burden of Huntington's disease: A prospective longitudinal study of patient/caregiver pairs. Parkinsonism Relat Disord 2022;103:77–84. https://doi.org/10.1016/J.PARKRELDIS.2022.08.023.

[96] Paulsen JS, Wang C, Duff K, Barker R, Nance M, Beglinger L, et al. Challenges assessing clinical endpoints in early Huntington disease. Mov Disord 2010;25:2595. https://doi.org/10.1002/MDS.23337.

- [97] Ready RE, Mathews M, Leserman A, Paulsen JS. Patient and caregiver quality of life in Huntington's disease. Movement Disorders 2008;23:721–6. https://doi.org/10.1002/mds.21920.
- [98] Cohen S. Social relationships and health. Am Psychol 2004;59:676–84. https://doi.org/10.1037/0003-066X.59.8.676.
- [99] Williams JK, Skirton H, Paulsen JS, Tripp-Reimer T, Jarmon L, McGonigal Kenney M, et al. The emotional experiences of family carers in Huntington disease. J Adv Nurs 2009;65:789–98. https://doi.org/10.1111/J.1365-2648.2008.04946.X.
- [100] Williams JK, Ayres L, Specht J, Sparbel K, Klimek M lou. Caregiving by Teens for Family Members With Huntington Disease. J Fam Nurs 2009;15:273–94. https://doi.org/10.1177/1074840709337126.
- [101] Sherman CW, Iyer R, Abler V, Antonelli A, Carlozzi NE. Perceptions of the impact of chorea on health-related quality of life in Huntington disease (HD): A qualitative analysis of individuals across the HD spectrum, family members, and clinicians. Neuropsychol Rehabil 2020;30:1150–68. https://doi.org/10.1080/09602011.2018.1564675.
- [102] Mancini JA, Blieszner R. Aging Parents and Adult Children: Research Themes in Intergenerational Relations. J Marriage Fam 1989;51:275. https://doi.org/10.2307/352492.
- [103] Globerman J. Motivations to Care: Daughters- and Sons-in-Law Caring for Relatives with Alzheimer's Disease. Fam Relat 1996;45:37. https://doi.org/10.2307/584768.

[104] Henderson J. "He's not my carer—he's my husband": Personal and policy constructions of care in mental health. J Soc Work Pract 2001;15:149–59. https://doi.org/10.1080/02650530120090601.

- [105] Wilson Vanvoorhis CR, Morgan BL. Understanding Power and Rules of Thumb for Determining Sample Sizes. Tutor Quant Methods Psychol 2007;3:43–50.
- [106] Verbakel E, Metzelthin SF, Kempen GIJM. Caregiving to Older Adults: Determinants of Informal Caregivers' Subjective Well-being and Formal and Informal Support as Alleviating Conditions. The Journals of Gerontology: Series B 2018;73:1099–111. https://doi.org/10.1093/GERONB/GBW047.
- [107] Sharma H. Statistical significance or clinical significance? A researcher's dilemma for appropriate interpretation of research results. Saudi J Anaesth 2021;15:431. https://doi.org/10.4103/SJA.SJA_158_21.
- [108] Gottlieb BH, Bergen AE. Social support concepts and measures. J Psychosom Res 2010;69:511–20. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jpsychores.2009.10.001.
- [109] Broese van Groenou MI, De Boer A. Providing informal care in a changing society. Eur J Ageing 2016;13:271–9. https://doi.org/10.1007/s10433-016-0370-7.
- [110] Carter G, Monaghan C, Santin O. What is known from the existing literature about peer support interventions for carers of individuals living with dementia: A scoping review.

 Health Soc Care Community 2020;28:1134–51. https://doi.org/10.1111/HSC.12944.
- [111] Wallace SJ, Kothari J, Jayasekera A, Tointon J, Baiyewun T, Shrubsole K. Do caregivers who connect online have better outcomes? A systematic review of online peer-support interventions for caregivers of people with stroke, dementia, traumatic brain injury, Parkinson's disease and multiple sclerosis. Brain Impairment 2021;22:233–59. https://doi.org/10.1017/BRIMP.2021.5.

[112] Williams JK, Skirton H, Barnette JJ, Paulsen JS. Family carer personal concerns in Huntington disease. J Adv Nurs 2012;68:137–46. https://doi.org/10.1111/J.1365-2648.2011.05727.X.

- [113] Calderbank R. Abuse and Disabled People: Vulnerability or social indifference? Disabil Soc 2000;15:521–34. https://doi.org/10.1080/713661966.
- [114] International Labour Organisation. Care Work and Care Jobs for the Future of Decent Work. Geneva, Switzerland: 2018.
- [115] Zhang A, Mitchell LK, Pachana NA, Yang JHJ, Au TR, Byrne GJ, et al. Caring for a loved one with Parkinson's disease: the role of coping styles and relationship quality. Int Psychogeriatr 2022;34:637–44. https://doi.org/10.1017/S1041610221002866.
- [116] Pioli MF. Global and caregiving mastery as moderators in the caregiving stress process.

 Aging Ment Health 2010;14:603–12. https://doi.org/10.1080/13607860903586193.
- [117] Vandepitte S, Van Den Noortgate N, Putman K, Verhaeghe S, Verdonck C, Annemans L. Effectiveness of respite care in supporting informal caregivers of persons with dementia: a systematic review. Int J Geriatr Psychiatry 2016;31:1277–88. https://doi.org/10.1002/GPS.4504.

Tables

Table 2.1

Demographics

N = 880		N	%
Gender	Male	323	36.70
	Female	557	78.23
Main Carer	No	155	17.61
	Yes	725	82.39
Marital Status	Married/partner	701	79.66
	Single/separated/divorced	179	37.14
Employment	Unemployed	303	34.43
	Employed	577	88.50
Relationship to pwHD	Sibling	75	8.53
	Spouse	512	58.25
	Parent	130	14.79
	Child	81	9.22
	Other	30	3.41
	Multiple	51	5.80
PwHD Functional Capacity	I	276	31.4
Stage	II	355	40.3
	III	200	22.7
	IV	41	4.7
	V	8	0.9
	Mean	SD	Range
Carer Age	51.98	13.53	18-86

Carer Education (Years)	13.90	4.20	0-31
# Years Caring	7.01	8.02	0-53

Table 2.2Descriptive Statistics

	Mean	SD	Range	Cronbach's α
SDMT Total	22.24	12.76	0-67	
Satisfaction Family	7.07	2.00	0.10	
Relationships	7.97	2.08	0-10	
Satisfaction Friendships	8.14	1.91	0-10	
Total Motor Score	36.00	18.44	0-95	.95
Total Functional Capacity	8.42	3.30	0-13	.84
PBA-s Apathy subscale	6.64	7.67	0-44	.54
PBA-s Affect subscale	5.18	6.33	0-48	.78
PBA-s Irritability subscale	3.64	5.35	0-32	.61
HDQoL-C Negative Feelings	34.00	13.89	7-70	.90
HDQoL-C Positive Feelings	46.35	12.63	4-70	.76

TMS: Total Motor Score; TFC: Total Functional Capacity; SDMT: Symbol Digit Modalities; PBA: Problem Behaviour Checklist; HDQoL-C: Huntington Disease Quality of Life Questionnaire for Carers.

 Table 2.3

 Spearman's Rho Correlation Coefficients

	Age	Gender	Education	Main	TMS	TFC	SDMT	PBA	PBA	PBA	Satisfaction	Satisfaction	HDQoL-C
N = 880			(Years)	Carer			Total	Apathy	Affect	Irritability	Family	Friendships	Negative
Gender	-0.02												
Education (Years)	07*	-0.02											
Main Carer	.23**	-0.01	-0.06										
TMS	0.05	-0.07*	-0.03	0.04									
TFC	-0.05	0.02	0.07^{*}	-0.05	-0.64**								
SDMT Total	0.01	0.02	0.12**	-0.01	-0.71**	0.61**							
PBA Apathy	09**	0.003	-0.05	0.02	0.28**	-0.45**	-0.30**						
PBA Affect	-0.06	-0.10**	-0.04	-0.002	-0.01	-0.08*	0.01	0.42**					
PBA Irritability	-0.03	0.08^{*}	0.01	0.02	0.02	-0.09**	0.02	0.34**	0.40**				
Satisfaction Family	0.12**	-0.002	-0.11**	-0.03	-0.05	0.05	0.03	-0.10**	-0.04	097**			
Satisfaction Friendships	0.07	0.06	-0.04	-0.08*	0.03	-0.002	-0.03	-0.08*	-0.09*	11**	0.60**		
HDQoL-C Negative	-0.003	.21**	-0.05	0.11**	0.04	-0.09**	-0.08*	0.15**	0.05	.15**	-0.26**	-0.27**	
HDQoL-C Positive	.13**	-0.06	.09**	-0.04	-0.03	0.06	0.07	-0.22**	-0.11**	14**	0.41**	0.42**	-0.44**

TMS: Total Motor Score; TFC: Total Functional Capacity; SDMT: Symbol Digit Modalities; PBA: Problem Behaviour Checklist; HDQoL-C: Huntington Disease Quality of Life Questionnaire for Carers.

^{*} p < 0.05 level (2-tailed).

^{**}*p* <0.01 level (2-tailed).

Table 2.4

Regression Analyses Predicting Negative Feelings and Positive Wellbeing

			Unstand	lardised	Standardised							
N = 880		Independent	Coefficients		Coefficients			Adjuste			F	Sig. F
		V ariable	В	S E	Beta	t	p	R ²	R ²	Δ R 2	Change	C h a n g e
Model	Step 1							0.05	0.05	0.055	12.72	< 0.001
One:		A g e	-0.03	0.03	-0.03	-0.86	0.39					
Negative		Gender	5.83	0.95	0.20	6.16	< 0.001					
Feelings		Education	-0.11	0.11	-0.03	-1.01	0.31					
		(Years)										
		Main Carer	4.12	1.23	0.11	3.34	< 0.001					
-:	Step 2							0.09	0.08	0.037	5.86	< 0.001
		A g e	-0.01	0.03	-0.01	-0.34	0.73					
		Gender	5.38	0.95	0.19	5.66	< 0.001					
		Education	-0.07	0.11	-0.02	-0.65	0.52					
		(Years)										

	Main Carer	3.74	1.22	0.10	3.07	< 0.001					
	T M S	-0.02	0.04	-0.03	-0.50	0.62					
	TFC	-0.20	0.21	-0.05	-0.97	0.33					
	S D M T	-0.03	0.05	-0.03	-0.55	0.58					
	PBA Affect	0.00	0.08	0.00	-0.03	0.97					
	PBA Irritability	0.31	0.10	0.12	3.21	< 0.001					
	PBA Apathy	0.16	0.07	0.09	2.16	0.03					
Step 3							0.18	0.17	0.091	48.48	< 0.001
	A g e	0.02	0.03	0.02	0.59	0.56					
	Gender	5.73	0.91	0.20	6.33	< 0.001					
	Education	-0.12	0.10	-0.04	-1.19	0.23					
	(Years)										
	Main Carer	2.92	1.16	0.08	2.52	0.01					
	T M S	-0.02	0.04	-0.03	-0.59	0.56					
	TFC	-0.21	0.20	-0.05	-1.05	0.29					
	SDMT	-0.03	0.05	-0.03	-0.68	0.50					

RESEARCH PAPER 2	- 5	5]	l
------------------	-----	-----	---

	PBA Affect	-0.01	0.08	-0.01	-0.18	0.86					
	PBA Irritability	0.24	0.09	0.09	2.57	0.01					
	PBA Apathy	0.13	0.07	0.07	1.80	0.07					
	Satisfaction	-1.06	0.24	-0.16	-4.44	< 0.001					
	Family										
	Satisfaction	-1.43	0.26	-0.20	-5.53	< 0.001					
	Friendships										
Model Step	1						0.04	0.03	0.04	8.34	< 0.001
Two:	A g e	0.13	0.03	0.14	4.19	< 0.001					
D 141											
Positive	Gender	-1.24	0.87	-0.05	-1.43	0.15					
Feelings	G e n d e r E d u c ation	-1.24	0.87	0.12	-1.43 3.59	0.15					
	Education										
	Education (Years) Main Carer	0.36	0.10	0.12	3.59	< 0.001	0.09	0.08	0.05	8.07	< 0.001
Feelings	Education (Years) Main Carer	0.36	0.10	0.12	3.59	< 0.001	0.09	0.08	0.05	8.07	< 0.001

RESEARCH PAPER	2 - 5 2
KESEARCH PAPER	2-32

	Education	0.33	0.10	0.11	3.35	< 0.001					
	(Years)										
	Main Carer	-1.93	1.11	-0.06	-1.74	0.08					
	T M S	0.02	0.03	0.02	0.48	0.63					
	TFC	-0.18	0.19	-0.05	-0.98	0.33					
	S D M T	0.03	0.05	0.03	0.65	0.51					
	PBA Affect	0.07	0.08	0.03	0.91	0.37					
	PBA Irritability	-0.18	0.09	-0.08	-2.02	0.04					
	PBA Apathy	-0.37	0.07	-0.22	-5.40	< 0.001					
Step 3							0.30	0.29	0.21	127.89	< 0.001
	A g e	0.06	0.03	0.07	2.27	0.02					
	Gender	-1.21	0.76	-0.05	-1.58	0.11					
	Education	0.41	0.09	0.14	4.66	< 0.001					
	(Years)										
	Main Carer	-0.83	0.98	-0.02	-0.84	0.40					
	T M S	0.02	0.03	0.03	0.68	0.49					

RESEARCH PAPER					2 - 5 3
TFC	-0.17	0.17	-0.05	-1.05	0.29

S D M T	0.04	0.04	0.04	0.90	0.37
PBA Affect	0.08	0.07	0.04	1.23	0.22
PBA Irritability	-0.08	0.08	-0.03	-1.00	0.32
PBA Apathy	-0.32	0.06	-0.20	-5.35	< 0.001
Satisfaction	1.55	0.20	0.26	7.69	< 0.001
Family					
Satisfaction	1.87	0.22	0.28	8.53	< 0.001
Friendships					

TMS: Total Motor Score; TFC: Total Functional Capacity; SDMT: Symbol Digit Modalities; PBA: Problem Behaviour Checklist; HDQoL-C:

Huntington Disease Quality of Life Questionnaire for Carers.

Table 2.5

Regression Analyses Predicting Negative Feelings and Positive Wellbeing in Spousal Carers

		Independent V ariable	Unstandardised Coefficients		Standardised Coefficients							
N = 512								Adjusted			F	Sig. F
			В	S E	Beta	t	p	R^{2}	${\bf R}^{\;2}$	Δ R 2	Change	Change
Model	Step 1							0.050	0.040	0.050	7.040	< 0.001
One:		A g e	-0.13	0.05	-0.11	-2.45	0.01					
Negative		Gender	5.14	1.22	0.18	4.22	< 0.001					
Feelings		Education	-0.13	0.14	-0.04	-0.93	0.35					
		(Years)										
		Main Carer	-1.11	2.81	-0.02	-0.40	0.69					
•	Step 2							0.130	0.110	0.080	7.610	< 0.001
		A g e	-0.15	0.05	-0.13	-2.92	< 0.01					
		Gender	4.56	1.23	0.16	3.71	< 0.001					
		Education	0.00	0.14	0.00	0.02	0.98					
		(Years)										
		Main Carer	-2.31	2.72	-0.04	-0.85	0.40					
		T M S	-0.01	0.05	-0.01	-0.14	0.89					
		TFC	-0.26	0.26	-0.06	-0.98	0.33					
		SDMT	-0.16	0.07	-0.15	-2.32	0.02					

		PBA Affect	0.05	0.11	0.02	0.45	0.65					
		PBA Irritability	0.34	0.13	0.13	2.66	0.01					
		PBA Apathy	0.15	0.10	0.08	1.47	0.14					
	Step 3							0.23	0.21	0.09	30.24	< 0.001
		A g e	-0.12	0.05	-0.10	-2.35	0.02					
		Gender	5.24	1.17	0.19	4.48	< 0.001					
		Education	-0.04	0.13	-0.01	-0.27	0.79					
		(Years)										
		Main Carer	-1.58	2.57	-0.02	-0.61	0.54					
		T M S	0.00	0.05	0.01	0.09	0.93					
		TFC	-0.29	0.25	-0.07	-1.17	0.24					
		S D M T	-0.14	0.07	-0.12	-2.09	0.04					
		PBA Affect	0.00	0.11	0.00	-0.02	0.98					
		PBA Irritability	0.27	0.12	0.10	2.22	0.03					
		PBA Apathy	0.12	0.10	0.06	1.22	0.22					
		Satisfaction	-0.99	0.32	-0.14	-3.07	< 0.01					
		Family										
		Satisfaction	-1.60	0.35	-0.22	-4.55	< 0.001					
		Friendships										
Model	Step 1							0.04	0.03	0.04	5.26	< 0.001
Two:		A g e	0.14	0.05	0.12	2.74	0.01					
		_										

Positive		Gender	-1.59	1.14	-0.06	-1.40	0.16					
Feelings		Education	0.40	0.13	0.13	3.00	< 0.01					
		(Years)										
		Main Carer	3.78	2.62	0.06	1.44	0.15					
	Step 2							0.10	0.08	0.06	5.49	< 0.001
		A g e	0.13	0.05	0.12	2.74	0.01					
		Gender	-1.48	1.16	-0.06	-1.27	0.20					
		Education	0.34	0.13	0.11	2.58	0.01					
		(Years)										
		Main Carer	4.41	2.56	0.07	1.72	0.09					
		T M S	-0.04	0.05	-0.06	-0.96	0.34					
		TFC	-0.13	0.25	-0.03	-0.53	0.60					
		S D M T	0.00	0.07	0.00	0.03	0.97					
		PBA Affect	-0.02	0.11	-0.01	-0.23	0.82					
		PBA Irritability	-0.04	0.12	-0.02	-0.31	0.76					
		PBA Apathy	-0.39	0.09	-0.23	-4.09	< 0.001					
	Step 3							0.28	0.26	0.18	62.64	< 0.001
		A g e	0.08	0.04	0.08	1.91	0.06					
		Gender	-2.19	1.04	-0.08	-2.10	0.04					
		Education	0.41	0.12	0.14	3.46	0.001					
		(Years)										

Main Carer	3.29	2.30	0.05	1.43	0.15
T M S	-0.05	0.04	-0.07	-1.23	0.22
TFC	-0.11	0.22	-0.03	-0.49	0.63
S D M T	-0.02	0.06	-0.02	-0.41	0.68
PBA Affect	0.03	0.10	0.01	0.27	0.79
PBA Irritability	0.05	0.11	0.02	0.49	0.63
PBA Apathy	-0.36	0.09	-0.21	-4.22	< 0.001
Satisfaction	1.78	0.29	0.28	6.20	< 0.001
Family					
Satisfaction	1.51	0.31	0.22	4.80	< 0.001
Friendships					

TMS: Total Motor Score; TFC: Total Functional Capacity; SDMT: Symbol Digit Modalities; PBA: Problem Behaviour Checklist; HDQoL-C:

Huntington Disease Quality of Life Questionnaire for Carers.

Table 2.6

Regression Analyses Predicting Negative Feelings and Positive Wellbeing in Adult Carers of Parents with HD

			Unstand	dardised	Standardised							
N = 130		Independent	Coeff	icients	Coefficients				Adjusted		F	Sig. F
		V ariable	В	SE	Beta	t	p	R^{2}	R 2	Δ R 2	Change	Change
Model	Step 1							0.11	0.08	0.11	3.89	< 0.01
One:		A g e	-0.06	0.12	-0.04	-0.52	0.60					
Negative		Gender	7.75	2.45	0.27	3.16	< 0.01					
Feelings		Education	-0.07	0.28	-0.02	-0.24	0.81					
		(Years)										
		Main Carer	6.24	2.43	0.22	2.56	0.01					
-	Step 2							0.15	0.08	0.04	0.88	0.51
		A g e	-0.09	0.13	-0.06	-0.69	0.49					
		Gender	8.40	2.62	0.29	3.21	< 0.01					
		Education	0.02	0.28	0.01	0.09	0.93					
		(Years)										
		Main Carer	6.60	2.50	0.23	2.63	0.01					
		T M S	0.07	0.11	0.10	0.67	0.51					
		TFC	-0.27	0.60	-0.06	-0.45	0.66					
		S D M T	-0.01	0.13	-0.01	-0.09	0.93					

		PBA Affect	0.30	0.21	0.13	1.42	0.16					
		PBA Irritability	-0.33	0.28	-0.11	-1.16	0.25					
		PBA Apathy	0.02	0.17	0.01	0.13	0.89					
	Step 3							0.25	0.18	0.10	8.18	< 0.001
		A g e	-0.04	0.13	-0.03	-0.32	0.75					
		Gender	8.90	2.53	0.31	3.51	< 0.01					
		Education	-0.11	0.27	-0.03	-0.40	0.69					
		(Years)										
		Main Carer	4.14	2.45	0.14	1.69	0.09					
		T M S	0.02	0.10	0.03	0.19	0.85					
		TFC	-0.22	0.57	-0.05	-0.38	0.70					
		S D M T	-0.07	0.13	-0.07	-0.59	0.56					
		PBA Affect	0.26	0.20	0.11	1.29	0.20					
		PBA Irritability	-0.43	0.27	-0.14	-1.59	0.11					
		PBA Apathy	0.01	0.16	0.00	0.04	0.97					
		Satisfaction	-1.13	0.56	-0.19	-2.01	0.05					
		Family										
		Satisfaction	-1.46	0.65	-0.22	-2.25	0.03					
		Friendships										
Model	Step 1							0.04	0.01	0.04	1.45	0.22
Two:		A g e	0.14	0.11	0.11	1.24	0.22					
		_										

ositive		G e n d e r	1.95	2.20	0.08	0.89	0.38					
e e l i n g s		Education	0.17	0.25	0.06	0.70	0.49					
		(Years)										
		Main Carer	-3.57	2.18	-0.14	-1.63	0.10					
_	Step 2							0.15	0.08	0.11	2.51	0.02
		A g e	0.12	0.12	0.10	1.03	0.30					
		Gender	0.93	2.26	0.04	0.41	0.68					
		Education	0.14	0.24	0.05	0.56	0.58					
		(Years)										
		Main Carer	-3.84	2.16	-0.16	-1.77	0.08					
		T M S	-0.06	0.09	-0.10	-0.67	0.51					
		TFC	-0.64	0.52	-0.17	-1.24	0.22					
		S D M T	0.24	0.11	0.25	2.13	0.03					
		PBA Affect	-0.14	0.18	-0.07	-0.77	0.44					
		PBA Irritability	-0.03	0.24	-0.01	-0.13	0.90					
		PBA Apathy	-0.25	0.14	-0.18	-1.72	0.09					
_	Step 3							0.42	0.36	0.26	26.39	< 0.00
,		A g e	0.05	0.10	0.04	0.52	0.60					
		Gender	0.34	1.94	0.01	0.17	0.86					
		Education	0.31	0.21	0.11	1.52	0.13					
		(Years)										

Main Carer	-0.49	1.88	-0.02	-0.26	0.79
T M S	0.01	0.08	0.02	0.12	0.90
TFC	-0.69	0.44	-0.18	-1.58	0.12
S D M T	0.32	0.10	0.34	3.38	< 0.01
PBA Affect	-0.09	0.15	-0.04	-0.57	0.57
PBA Irritability	0.11	0.21	0.04	0.52	0.60
PBA Apathy	-0.22	0.12	-0.16	-1.79	0.08
Satisfaction	1.65	0.43	0.32	3.82	< 0.001
Family					
Satisfaction	1.90	0.49	0.33	3.85	< 0.001
Friendships					

TMS: Total Motor Score; TFC: Total Functional Capacity; SDMT: Symbol Digit Modalities; PBA: Problem Behaviour Checklist; HDQoL-C:

Huntington Disease Quality of Life Questionnaire for Carers.

Table 2.7

Regression Analyses Predicting Negative Feelings and Positive Wellbeing in Main Carers

			Unstand	dardised	Standardised							
N = 715		Independent	Coeffi	icients	Coefficients				Adjusted		F	Sig. F
		V ariable	В	SE	Beta	t	p	${\bf R}^{\;2}$	${\bf R}^{\;2}$	Δ R 2	Change	Change
Model	Step 1							0.05	0.05	0.05	13.01	< 0.001
One:		A g e	-0.05	0.04	-0.04	-1.19	0.23					
Negative		Gender	6.05	1.04	0.21	5.80	< 0.001					
Feelings		Education	-0.18	0.12	-0.06	-1.51	0.13					
		(Years)										
	Step 2							0.10	0.09	0.05	6.93	< 0.001
		A g e	-0.04	0.04	-0.03	-0.97	0.33					
		Gender	5.64	1.05	0.20	5.40	< 0.001					
		Education	-0.12	0.12	-0.04	-0.98	0.33					
		(Years)										
		T M S	0.02	0.04	0.03	0.48	0.63					
		TFC	-0.35	0.22	-0.08	-1.57	0.12					
		S D M T	-0.01	0.06	-0.01	-0.17	0.86					
		PBA Affect	0.04	0.09	0.02	0.46	0.65					
		PBA Irritability	0.30	0.11	0.12	2.88	< 0.01					

	PBA Apathy	0.14	0.08	0.08	1.66	0.10					
Step 3							0.19	0.18	0.09	40.29	< 0.001
	A g e	0.01	0.04	0.01	0.15	0.88					
	Gender	6.08	1.00	0.21	6.11	< 0.001					
	Education	-0.15	0.11	-0.05	-1.33	0.18					
	(Years)										
	T M S	0.01	0.04	0.01	0.26	0.79					
	TFC	-0.36	0.21	-0.08	-1.69	0.09					
	S D M T	-0.01	0.05	-0.01	-0.23	0.82					
	PBA Affect	0.05	0.09	0.02	0.54	0.59					
	PBA Irritability	0.23	0.10	0.09	2.26	0.02					
	PBA Apathy	0.11	0.08	0.06	1.35	0.18					
	Satisfaction	-1.05	0.26	-0.16	-4.00	< 0.001					
	Family										
	Satisfaction	-1.42	0.28	-0.20	-5.05	< 0.001					
	Friendships										
Model Step 1							0.04	0.03	0.04	9.39	< 0.001
Т w о:	A g e	0.14	0.04	0.14	3.81	< 0.001					
Positive	Gender	-0.95	0.96	-0.04	-0.98	0.33					
Feelings	Education	0.41	0.11	0.14	3.69	< 0.001					
	(Years)										

Step 2							0.09	0.08	0.05	6.55	< 0.001
	A g e	0.12	0.04	0.13	3.49	< 0.01					
	Gender	-0.61	0.97	-0.02	-0.63	0.53					
	Education	0.37	0.11	0.12	3.37	< 0.01					
	(Years)										
	T M S	-0.01	0.04	-0.02	-0.31	0.76					
	TFC	0.00	0.21	0.00	-0.01	0.99					
	S D M T	0.01	0.05	0.01	0.11	0.91					
	PBA Affect	0.01	0.09	0.01	0.14	0.89					
	PBA Irritability	-0.11	0.10	-0.05	-1.15	0.25					
	PBA Apathy	-0.33	0.08	-0.20	-4.36	< 0.001					
Step 3							0.30	0.29	0.21	109.83	< 0.001
	A g e	0.06	0.03	0.06	2.00	0.05					
	Gender	-1.17	0.85	-0.04	-1.38	0.17					
	Education	0.43	0.10	0.14	4.40	< 0.001					
	(Years)										
	T M S	0.00	0.03	0.01	0.12	0.91					
	TFC	0.01	0.18	0.00	0.07	0.95					
	S D M T	0.01	0.05	0.01	0.19	0.85					
	PBA Affect	0.00	0.08	0.00	0.00	1.00					
	PBA Irritability	-0.01	0.09	0.00	-0.06	0.95					

PBA Apathy	-0.29	0.07	-0.17	-4.32	< 0.001
Satisfaction	1.68	0.22	0.27	7.48	< 0.001
Family					
Satisfaction	1.80	0.24	0.27	7.50	< 0.001
Friendships					

2 - 6 5

TMS: Total Motor Score; TFC: Total Functional Capacity; SDMT: Symbol Digit Modalities; PBA: Problem Behaviour Checklist; HDQoL-C:

Huntington Disease Quality of Life Questionnaire for Carers.

Table 2.8

Regression Analyses Predicting Negative Feelings and Positive Wellbeing in Non-Main Carers

			Unstand	dardised	Standardised							
N = 155		Independent	Coeff	icients	Coefficients				Adjusted		F	Sig. F
		V ariable	В	SE	Beta	t	p	R^{2}	R 2	Δ R 2	Change	Change
Model	Step 1							0.03	0.01	0.03	1.52	0.21
One:		A g e	0.03	0.08	0.03	0.40	0.69					
Negative		Gender	4.18	2.30	0.15	1.82	0.07					
Feelings		Education	0.21	0.26	0.07	0.82	0.41					
		(Years)										
	Step 2							0.09	0.03	0.06	1.64	0.14
		A g e	0.08	0.08	0.08	0.91	0.36					
		Gender	3.22	2.32	0.11	1.39	0.17					
		Education	0.23	0.27	0.07	0.86	0.39					
		(Years)										
		T M S	-0.18	0.10	-0.27	-1.78	0.08					
		TFC	0.40	0.54	0.11	0.74	0.46					
		S D M T	-0.11	0.12	-0.11	-0.92	0.36					
		PBA Affect	-0.24	0.19	-0.12	-1.30	0.19					
		PBA Irritability	0.19	0.25	0.07	0.76	0.45					

	PBA Apathy	0.40	0.19	0.23	2.16	0.03					
Step 3							0.17	0.10	0.08	6.53	< 0.01
	A g e	0.07	0.08	0.07	0.83	0.41					
	Gender	3.53	2.23	0.12	1.58	0.12					
	Education	0.10	0.26	0.03	0.38	0.70					
	(Years)										
	T M S	-0.15	0.10	-0.22	-1.50	0.14					
	TFC	0.45	0.53	0.12	0.85	0.40					
	S D M T	-0.12	0.12	-0.12	-1.05	0.30					
	PBA Affect	-0.29	0.18	-0.14	-1.60	0.11					
	PBA Irritability	0.13	0.25	0.04	0.52	0.61					
	PBA Apathy	0.32	0.18	0.18	1.74	0.08					
	Satisfaction	-1.07	0.57	-0.17	-1.88	0.06					
	Family										
	Satisfaction	-1.30	0.68	-0.17	-1.90	0.06					
	Friendships										
Model Step 1							0.03	0.01	0.03	1.68	0.17
Г w о:	A g e	0.13	0.07	0.15	1.89	0.06					
ositive	Gender	-2.31	2.05	-0.09	-1.13	0.26					
e e lings	Education	0.15	0.23	0.05	0.64	0.52					
	(Years)										

Step 2							0.19	0.13	0.15	4.56	< 0.001
	A g e	0.04	0.07	0.05	0.57	0.57					
	Gender	-1.02	1.95	-0.04	-0.52	0.60					
	Education	0.18	0.22	0.06	0.79	0.43					
	(Years)										
	T M S	0.14	0.09	0.24	1.69	0.09					
	TFC	-0.89	0.46	-0.26	-1.94	0.05					
	S D M T	0.15	0.10	0.17	1.46	0.15					
	PBA Affect	0.36	0.16	0.20	2.29	0.02					
	PBA Irritability	-0.46	0.21	-0.18	-2.15	0.03					
	PBA Apathy	-0.65	0.16	-0.42	-4.15	< 0.001					
Step 3							0.35	0.30	0.16	17.55	< 0.001
	A g e	0.06	0.06	0.07	0.92	0.36					
	Gender	-1.47	1.76	-0.06	-0.83	0.41					
	Education	0.33	0.21	0.12	1.62	0.11					
	(Years)										
	T M S	0.10	0.08	0.16	1.23	0.22					
	TFC	-0.96	0.41	-0.28	-2.32	0.02					
	S D M T	0.16	0.09	0.18	1.72	0.09					
	PBA Affect	0.42	0.14	0.23	2.98	< 0.01					
	PBA Irritability	-0.37	0.19	-0.14	-1.92	0.06					

PBA Apathy	-0.56	0.14	-0.36	-3.89	< 0.001
Satisfaction	0.98	0.45	0.17	2.18	0.03
Family					
Satisfaction	2.12	0.54	0.31	3.92	< 0.001
Friendships					

TMS: Total Motor Score; TFC: Total Functional Capacity; SDMT: Symbol Digit Modalities; PBA: Problem Behaviour Checklist; HDQoL-C:

Huntington Disease Quality of Life Questionnaire for Carers.

Table 2.9 *Moderation Analysis Predicting Negative and Positive Feelings*

N = 880		b	SE	t	ΔR^2	p
Model One - Negative Feelings	Constant	58.09	5.6	10.37		<.001
	TFC	-0.39	0.63	-0.62		0.053
	Family	-1.39	0.64	-2.18		0.03
	Friendships	-1.18	0.69	-1.71		0.09
	TFC x Family	0.035	0.07	0.48	0.0002	0.63
	TFC x Friendships	0.036	0.08	-0.47	0.0002	0.64
_	Constant	13.12	4.72	2.78		0.005
	TFC	0.57	0.53	1.07		0.28
Model Two -	Family	1.35	0.54	2.51		0.01
Positive Feelings	Friendships	2.52	0.58	4.36		<.001
	TFC x Family	0.03	0.06	0.5	0.0002	0.62
	TFC x Friendships	-0.07	0.06	-1.1	0.001	0.27
	Constant	54.24	2.82	19.22		<.001
	Apathy	0.003	0.26	-0.01		0.99
Model Three -	Family	-1.2	0.33	-3.61		<.001
Negative Feelings	Friendships	-1.51	0.35	-4.34		<.001
	Apathy x Family	0.02	0.03	0.57	0.0003	0.57
	Apathy x Friendships	0.01	0.03	0.44	0.0002	0.66

	Constant	18.63	2.34	7.97		<.001
Model Four - Positive Feelings	Apathy	0.02	0.22	0.1		0.92
	Family	1.51	0.27	5.43		<.001
	Friendships	2.19	0.28	7.61		<.001
	Apathy x Family	0.003	0.025	0.13	< 0.0001	0.89
	Apathy x Friendships	-0.04	0.03	-1.71	0.0025	0.09
	Constant	53.9	2.82	19.1		<.001
Model Five - Negative Feelings	Affect	0.12	0.33	0.36		0.72
	Family	-1.51	0.32	-4.67		<.001
	Friendships	-1.03	0.34	-3.01		0.003
	Affect x Family	0.06	0.04	1.58	0.0025	0.12
	Affect x Friendships	-0.06	0.03	-1.7	0.0031	0.08
	Constant	19.15	2.34	8.06		<.001
Model Six - Positive Feelings	Affect	-0.22	0.28	-0.78		<.001
	Family	1.52	0.27	5.61		<.001
	Friendships	1.93	0.29	6.69		<.001
	Affect x Family	0.02	0.03	0.58	0.0003	0.56
	Affect x Friendships	-0.01	0.03	-0.18	<0.0001	0.86
Model Seven	Constant	53.17	2.71	19.64		<.001
Model Seven - Negative Feelings	Irritability	0.2	0.39	0.52		0.6
	Family	-1.17	0.31	-3.74		<.001

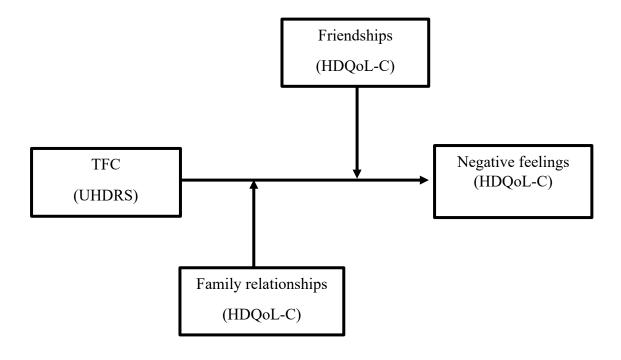
	Friendships	-1.38	0.34	-4.08		<.001
	Irritability x	0.02	0.04	0.36	0.0001	0.72
	Family	0.02	0.04	0.50	0.0001	0.72
	Irritability x	0.01	0.05	0.12	<0.0001	0.9
	Friendships					
	Constant	19.12	2.29	8.34		<.001
	Irritability	-0.22	0.33	-0.66		0.51
	Family	1.44	0.26	5.45		<.001
Model Eight -	Friendships	2.02	0.29	7.08		<.001
Positive Feelings	Irritability x	0.03	0.04	0.86	0.0006	0.20
	Family					0.39
	Irritability x	0.02	0.04	0.0	0.0006	0.42
	Friendships	-0.03	0.04	-0.8	0.0006	0.43

TFC = Total Functional Capacity

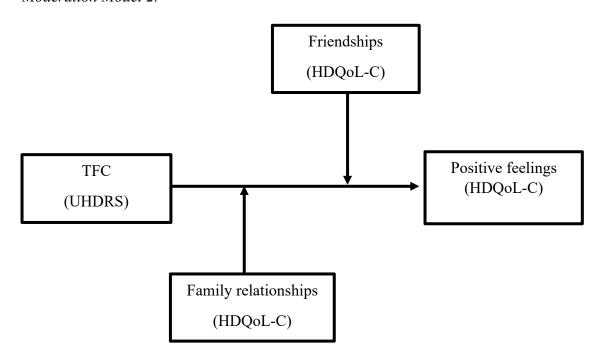
Figures

Figure 2.1

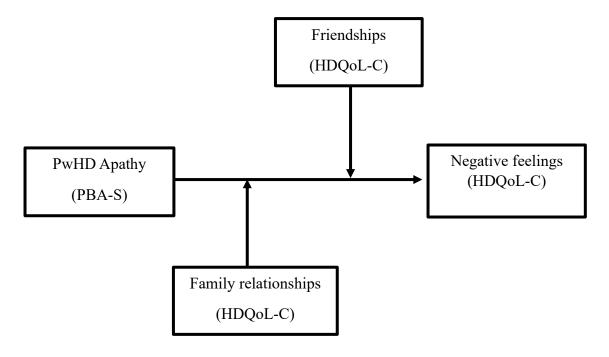
Moderation Model 1.



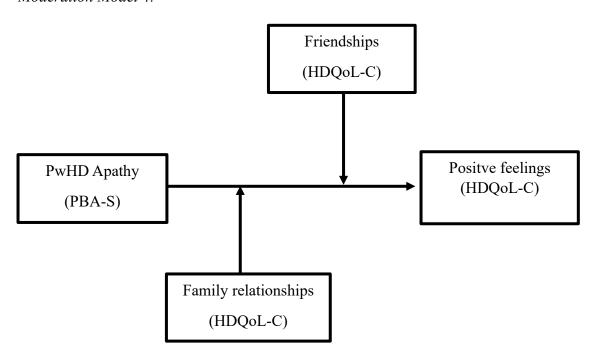
Moderation Model 2.



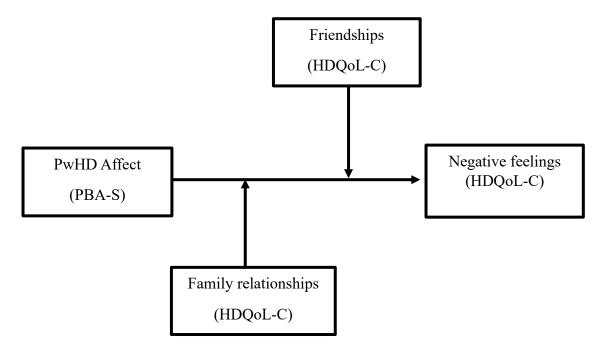
Moderation Model 3.



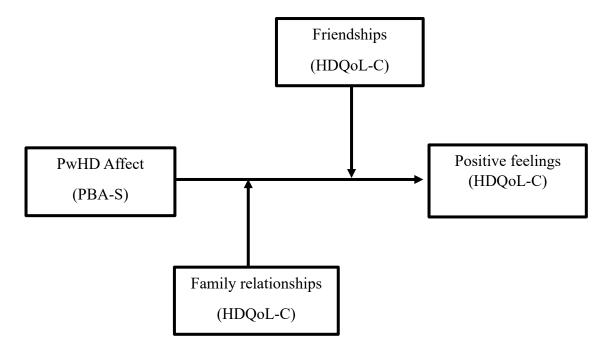
Moderation Model 4.



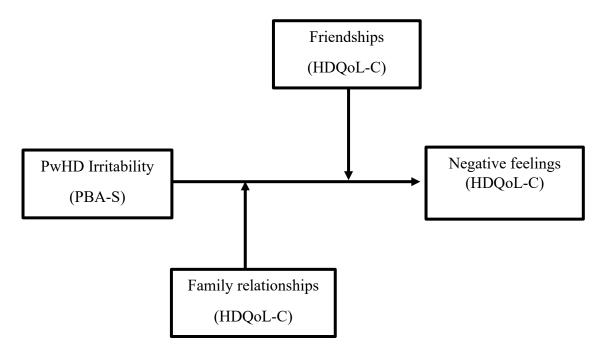
Moderation Model 5.



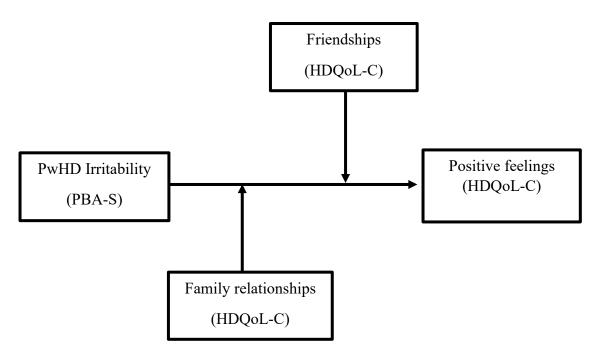
Moderation Model 6.



Moderation Model 7.



Moderation Model 8.



Appendices

Appendix 2-A

Journal of Huntington's Disease Author Guidelines

Aims and scope

The *Journal of Huntington's Disease* is an international multidisciplinary journal to facilitate progress in understanding the genetics, molecular correlates, pathogenesis, pharmacology, diagnosis and treatment of Huntington's disease and related disorders. The journal publishes research reports, reviews, short communications, letters-to-the-editor, and will consider research that has negative findings. The journal is dedicated to providing an open forum for original research in basic science, translational research and clinical medicine that will expedite our fundamental understanding and improve treatment of Huntington's disease and related disorders.

Preparing Your Paper

- 1. Manuscripts must be written in English.
- 2. Manuscripts should be double-spaced throughout with wide margins (2.5cm or 1in), including the abstract and references. Every page of the manuscript, including the title page, references, tables, etc., should include a page number centered at the bottom.
- 3. Title page should include:
 - a. Title (should be clear, descriptive and concise).
 - b. Full name(s) of author(s).
 - c. Full affiliation(s). Delineate affiliations with lowercase letters.
 - d. Present address of author(s), if different from affiliation.
 - e. Running title (45 characters or less, including spaces).
 - Complete correspondence address, including telephone number and email address.

g. Leave the author information blank if double-blind peer review is wished for, but do include the information in the cover letter.

4. The abstract for research papers should follow the "structured abstract" format:

BACKGROUND:

OBJECTIVE:

METHODS:

RESULTS:

CONCLUSIONS:

The abstract should try to be no longer than 250 words. Include a list of 4-10 keywords. These keywords should be terms from the MeSH database.

- Manuscripts should be organized in the following order with headings and subheadings typed on a separate line, without indentation: Introduction, Materials and Methods, Results, Discussion, References.
- 6. References: Authors are requested to use the Vancouver citation style. Place citations as numbers in square brackets in the text. All publications cited in the text should be presented in a list of references at the end of the manuscript. List the references in the order in which they appear in the text. Only articles published or accepted for publication should be listed in the reference list. We discourage textual references to unpublished and unavailable data. With permission, the author can reference a personal communication with name in the discussion section. If an article has a DOI, this should be provided after the page number details. The number is added after the letters 'doi'. Manuscripts will not be considered if they do not conform to the Vancouver citation guidelines.

7. Tables

 a. Number according to their sequence in the text. The text should include references to all tables.

- b. Provide each table on a separate page of the manuscript after the references.
- c. Include a brief and self-explanatory title with any explanations essential to the understanding of the table given in footnotes at the bottom of the table.
- d. Vertical lines should not be used to separate columns. Leave some extra space between the columns instead.

8. Figures

- a. Number the figures according to their sequence in the text. The text should include references to all figures.
- b. Figures should preferably be formatted in TIF or EPS format. JPG is also acceptable.
- c. A description of the statistical treatment of error analysis should be included in the figure or legend. We discourage the use of bar graphs where possible.
- d. Each illustration should have a brief self-explanatory legend that should be typed separately from the figure in the section of the manuscript following the tables.

Appendix 2-B

Sub-group Analysis Regressions

Hierarchical multiple regression analyses to investigate whether satisfaction with family relationships and friendships were predictors of negative feelings and positive wellbeing were investigated in the following groups: spousal carers, adult children caring for a parent with HD, main carers, and non-main carers. Variables were entered into the models in the following blocks: 1. Carer demographic variables and caring intensity (age, gender, education, main carer [excluded in main carer and non-main carer models]); 2. pwHD difficulties (TMS, TFC, SDMT score, apathy, affect, and irritability); 3. satisfaction with family relationships and friendships. The outcome variables were negative feelings and positive wellbeing (see Tables 2.5-2.8).

Model 1: Negative feelings

For negative feelings, the overall model was significant for all four subgroups: spouses $(F(2,499) = 30.24, R^2 = .23, R^2_adj = .21, p < .001)$, adult children $(F(2,117) = 8.18, R^2 = .25, R^2_adj = .18, p < .001)$, main carers $(F(2,713) = 40.29, R^2 = .19, R^2_adj = .18, p < .001)$, and non-main carers $(F(2,143) = 6.53, R^2 = .17, R^2_adj = .10, p < .01)$. The addition of satisfaction with family relationships and friendships also predicted significant additional variance in all four models (spouses: $\Delta R^2 = 0.09, p < 0.001$, adult children $\Delta R^2 = 0.10, p < 0.001$, main carers $\Delta R^2 = 0.09, p < 0.001$, and non-main carers $\Delta R^2 = 0.08, p < 0.01$). These variables accounted for an additional 8-10% of the variance in the models.

Each step of the model was significant for the models with larger samples: spousal and main carers (p < .001). For the models with smaller samples, some steps were not significant: step 1 was non-significant for non-main carers and step 2 was non-significant for

both adult children and non-main carers. Block 1 explained 3-11% of variance and block 2 explained 5-8%.

Considering the individual predictors at step 3, age was a significant predictor for spouses (β = -.10 p .02) and gender was a significant predictor for spouses (β = .19, p < .001) and adult children (β = .31, p < .01). The SDMT score was a significant predictor for spouses (β = -.12, p < .04) and irritability was a significant predictor for spouses (β = .10, p .03) and main carers (β = -.16, p < .001). Satisfaction with family relationships and friendships were significant predictors for spouses (β = -.22, p < .01, β = -.22, p < .001), adult children (β = -.19, p .05, β = -.16, p .03), and main carers (β = -.16, p < .001, β = -.20, p < .001), and approached significance for non-main carers (β = -.17, p .06, β = -.17, p = .06).

Model 2: Positive Wellbeing

For positive wellbeing, the overall model was significant for spouses (F(2,499)) = 62.64, R^2 = .28, R^2 _adj = .26, p < .001), adult children (F(2,117)) = 26.39, R^2 = .42, R^2 _adj = .36, p < .001), main carers (F(2,713)) = 109.83, R^2 = .30, R^2 _adj = .29, p < .001), and nonmain carers (F(2,143)) = 17.55, R^2 = .35, R^2 _adj = .30, p < .001). The addition of satisfaction with relationships and satisfaction with friendships predicted significant additional variance in all four models (spouses: ΔR^2 = 0.18, p <0.001, adult children ΔR^2 = 0.26, p <0.001, main carers ΔR^2 = 0.21, p <0.001, and non-main carers ΔR^2 = 0.16, p <0.01). These variables accounted for an additional 16-26% of the variance in the models.

Each step of the model was significant for the models with larger samples: spousal and main carers (p < .001). For the models with smaller samples (adult children and non-main carers) step 1 was non-significant for adult children and non-main carers, but step 2 was significant for both groups.

Considering the individual predictors, at step 3, gender was a significant predictor for spouses (β = -.08, p .04), and education was a significant predictor for spouses (β = .14, p = .001). The TFC was a significant predictor for non-main carers (β = -.28, p = .02). The SDMT score was a significant predictor for adult children (β = .34, p < .01). Apathy was a significant predictor for spouses (β = -.21, p < .001), main carers (β = -.17, p < .001), non-main carers (β = -.36, p = 0.08), and approached significance for adult children (β = -.16, p = .08). Affect was a significant predictor for non-main carers (β = .23, p <0.01). Irritability also approached significance for non-main carers (β = -.14, p = 0.06). Satisfaction with family relationships and friendships were significant predictors for spouses (β = .28, p < .001, β = .22, p < .001), adult children (β = .32, p < .001, β = .33, p < .001), main carers (β = .27, p < .001, β = .27, p < .001), and non-main carers (β = .17, p .03, β = .31, p < .001). Block 1 explained 3-11% of the variance, and block 2 explained 5-15% of the variance.

Moderation Analyses

Power analysis indicated that a sample size of 2,412 would be required to reliably detect the largest effect found in the main moderation analyses ($f^2 = 0.004$). Therefore, the sample for spouses (n = 512), carers of parents (n = 130), main carers (n = 715), and non-main carers (n = 155), were not adequately powered to conduct sub-group moderation analysis.

Section Three: Critical Appraisal

Word count: 3,936

(Excluding title page, references, figures, tables, and appendix)

Hannah Ross

Doctorate in Clinical Psychology

Division of Health Research

Lancaster University

All correspondence should be addressed to:

Hannah Ross

c/o Doctorate in Clinical Psychology

Health Innovation One

Sir John Fisher Drive

Lancaster University

Lancaster

LA1 4AT

h.ross@lancaster.ac.uk

Critical Appraisal

This paper aims to provide a critical reflection on the research process, with consideration of the strengths and limitations of the study. The main findings of the systematic literature review and research paper will be summarised. Some of the key decisions taken during the research process will be considered, along with personal reflections, and recommendations for future research. Finally, clinical recommendations will be considered.

Main Findings

The systematic literature review aimed to examine factors associated with psychological outcomes in carers of people with Huntington's disease (pwHD). A systematic search of six databases was conducted, resulting in 24 included papers. Examined psychological outcomes included perceived carer burden, quality of life, and mood. Relationships between these outcomes and several different factors were explored, with an emphasis on HD clinical characteristics and pwHD behavioural/psychological difficulties. Other factors including carer demographics, indicators of caring intensity, and social support, were also considered. Although quality of life was the most frequently measured outcome, carer burden was examined with a greater range of factors. It was frequently difficult to draw conclusions about the nature of the examined relationships due to the small number of studies, contradictory findings, and methodological limitations. However, evidence suggested that indicators of higher caring intensity, such as greater time spent caring or being the main carer, were associated with higher carer burden and lower quality of life. HD-related difficulties, including greater overall HD difficulties, lower functional capacity, and more behavioural/psychological difficulties, were also associated with higher carer burden. The results indicated that future research would benefit from using larger samples, integrating

theory into design and analysis, and examining positive psychological outcomes and protective factors.

The research study aimed to investigate whether satisfaction with family relationships and friendships predicted wellbeing outcomes (positive wellbeing and negative feelings) in carers of pwHD. Further, it aimed to investigate whether satisfaction with these relationships moderated the relationship between pwHD functional capacity and behavioural/psychological difficulties and carer wellbeing outcomes, in line with the stress process model which suggests that social relationships can buffer people against the impact of stressors, such as difficulties associated with providing care to a loved one, on wellbeing [1]. A total of 880 carers and pwHD participating in Enroll-HD, an international observational cohort study, were included in the study. Data were analysed using hierarchical multiple regression to examine whether satisfaction with family relationships and friendships predicted carer selfreported positive wellbeing and negative feelings, after controlling for carer demographics (age, gender, education), caring intensity (being the main carer), and pwHD motor symptoms, cognitive difficulties, functional capacity, and behavioural/psychological difficulties. Subgroup regression analyses were also conducted for spouses, adults caring for their parents, main carers, and non-main carers. Moderation analysis was used to examine whether the relationship satisfaction variables moderated the relationships between pwHD functional capacity and behavioural/psychological difficulties and carer wellbeing outcomes.

The results demonstrated that the addition of satisfaction with family relationships and friendships made a significant contribution to the positive wellbeing and negative feelings models for all groups, after controlling for carer demographics, caring intensity, and pwHD characteristics, contributing an additional 8-10% and 16-26% of the variance in the negative feelings and positive wellbeing models, respectively. Both variables also remained significant independent predictors of higher positive wellbeing and lower negative feelings

for all groups, with the exception of the negative feelings model for non-main carers in which these variables approached significance as independent predictors (p = 0.06). However, the moderation analyses were non-significant. Results aligned with the main effects model of how social relationships impact health and wellbeing, which suggests that social relationships directly influence wellbeing regardless of stress levels [2].

Methodology Choices

The aim of my research was to identify patterns in and processes underlying relationships between caregiving stressors (e.g., care recipient characteristics and caring intensity), satisfaction with social relationships, and wellbeing. Therefore, a quantitative approach was suitable for meeting these aims. The ability to detect trends in experiences shared across groups makes quantitative approaches useful for developing theory and informing policy and practice.

I chose to use secondary data to obtain a large international sample, addressing a weakness identified in the literature review that many existing findings were based on small samples from a limited range of countries. This choice was made partly due to an expectation that it would be challenging to recruit a large enough sample for my study in the available timeframe given that recruitment is a challenge in rare-condition research [3]. Furthermore, as HD is a rare condition, the same small pool of people are repeatedly asked to participate in research, which could lead to harm associated with perceived research burden [4]. I also felt there was an ethical imperative to use Enroll-HD data, given that participants had given their time with the hopes that it would be used by researchers to produce findings that may benefit their lives. Enroll-HD was chosen over other possible databases as it provided access to a larger sample of carers than other available datasets such as HD burden of illness study (HDBOI) [5].

The use of recruitment approaches that may introduce bias, for example using outpatient clinic lists or convenience samples, was observed in the literature review. The Enroll-HD sample benefits from being recruited from a variety of settings, including clinical centres, national HD associations, and word of mouth, with the aim of obtaining the most representative sample possible. I hoped that this would reduce potential recruitment bias. Furthermore, the international nature of the Enroll-HD sample, recruiting from 23 countries including those in Latin America, Asia, and Australasia, provided the study with the possibility of identifying cross-cultural patterns in carer wellbeing, aiding the generalisability of the findings. These factors also provided benefits over other available datasets which recruited solely from healthcare settings (e.g., HDBOI) and a fewer range of countries (e.g., HDBOI, Euro HD Disease Burden study) [5,6]. However, it is noted that fewer carers participate in the study than pwHD. This may be because data collection happens in person, and carers may not have time to attend. Some carers have also been found to reject or not identify with the label carer [7] and, therefore, may have chosen not to complete the questionnaire. These factors may reduce the generalisability of the findings but are hard to mitigate in secondary data research.

One limitation of using secondary data is the lack of control over what variables are selected and how they are conceptualised and measured, restricting the kinds of questions that can be examined. For example, originally, I had hoped to conduct research that could help to develop psychological understandings of depression and anxiety in pwHD, as there is a relative lack of psychologically informed evidence about psychological distress in this group [8]. However, this was not possible, as while Enroll-HD does collect measures of depression and anxiety in pwHD, there is a lack of other psychological data which would enable the exploration of underlying psychological processes which may lead to distress. In contrast, a large range of biomedical variables are collected. This reflects the predominance of

attempting to understand all difficulties associated with HD according to a biomedical framework [8], exemplified by the focus in research on trying to link psychological and behavioural difficulties seen in pwHD to HD disease processes [9]. In contrast, the outcome measures collected with carers provided more scope for psychologically focused research.

However, one challenge of the carer outcome measure was considering what underlying concepts the sub-scales I used reflected. The complete measure is presented as a measure of quality of life. Quality of life is a broad, multifaceted concept, and contentions remain regarding its definition [10]. However, definitions often encompass someone's subjective appraisal of their position in aspects of life, including physical health, psychosocial functioning, and their environment, compared to their goals, values, and expectations, which are influenced by their sociocultural context [10,11]. While the overall total score of the measure does encompass many of these facets, the items in the positive and negative feelings subscales used in the research paper seemed focused on psychological functioning and thus felt more consistent with conceptualisations of wellbeing [12] than the broader conceptualisation of quality of life.

An alternative conceptualisation could be mental health. Again, there is a lack of consensus regarding the definition of mental health, with many conceptualisations referring to wellbeing or being closely aligned with definitions of wellbeing (e.g., encompassing positive and negative experiences, emotion and function, and ideas about flourishing and potential) [13]. However, attempts to distinguish mental health from wellbeing suggest that mental health relates to abilities to think, feel, and act in ways that facilitate participation in an enjoyable and value-aligned life [14], concepts which felt less clearly captured by the outcome measure. Within the challenges posed by the overlap between these terms and lack of conceptual clarity, I considered the measure more aligned with definitions of wellbeing

and aimed to aid reader clarity by providing definitions of the terms positive wellbeing and wellbeing used in the research paper.

A strength of the scale was that it was developed with carers of pwHD [15], so the aspects of wellbeing captured may be particularly salient for this group. A further strength is that it enabled the examination of a positive psychological outcome, as well as a negative outcome. This allowed the study to address a weakness identified in the literature review regarding the lack of studies examining positive outcomes in HD carers, presenting a onesided, deficit-focused perspective on their mental health and wellbeing. As well as being more consistent with some theoretical understandings of mental health and wellbeing [16], this also aligned with my own values around psychological health being more than the absence of distress and interest in positive psychology concepts. However, it is acknowledged that definitions of wellbeing remain varied and contested [12]. Thus, while the inclusion of positive wellbeing and negative feelings in the research study provides an examination of important facets of the concept, they are not a holistic representation. In particular, although the measure of positive wellbeing captured some items that could be understood as sitting within eudemonic wellbeing traditions (e.g., role as rewarding and ability to cope, which could reflect a sense of environmental mastery), on balance the outcomes captured more hedonic elements of wellbeing. Therefore, future research examining other factors considered part of eudemonic wellbeing in this population could be useful, particularly as eudemonic wellbeing is known to influence hedonic wellbeing [12].

I chose to use items related to social relationships from the carer outcome measure because I wanted to examine a factor that might promote wellbeing, rather than focus solely on factors likely to negatively impact wellbeing which was identified as a weakness of the evidence base in the literature review. Furthermore, it felt important to consider systemic influences on carer wellbeing given that the context within which carers operate is considered

to be highly important for wellbeing [17,18]. I was also concerned that a focus on individual coping approaches could inadvertently blame carers for struggling to adapt to a highly challenging situation by locating the responsibility for wellbeing within a model of individual resilience [19].

Initially, I had hoped to use a measure of perceived social support as a large body of evidence has demonstrated the importance of perceived social support for wellbeing outcomes across a wide range of different populations [1,2]. This includes support for its role as a moderator of relationships between stressors and wellbeing/mental health outcomes, aligning with the stress process model which I planned to test in my study. However, the only available variables relating to social relationships in the Enroll-HD dataset were satisfaction with friendships and family relationships. As noted in the paper, one drawback of these variables was that they are not a validated measure, potentially reducing their reliability compared to a validated measure of social support. Furthermore, social support measures often measure different types of support (e.g., emotional, practical, etc.), and the ability to identify whether particular kinds of social support are important for carer wellbeing could have contributed to clinical recommendations regarding peer support.

Nonetheless, the measures of relationship satisfaction also had strengths. Firstly, relationship satisfaction is an important characteristic of relationships which has been linked to wellbeing in other groups, including as a moderator of relationships between stressors and wellbeing indicators [20,21], but has not previously been explored in HD carers. The focus on social support in evidence examining how social relationships influence health and wellbeing has also been criticised for focusing on function at the expense of understanding the role of the relational context in which support occurs [22]. This is important as relational characteristics, such as relationship satisfaction, intimacy, and perceived similarity, influence whether received support is perceived positively [23,24]. Furthermore, there appear to be

gender and cultural differences in what kinds of social support functions are sought out and their impact on wellbeing [25,26]. It was hoped that the measurement of perceived satisfaction with relationships would have relevance across the international sample as it could accommodate culturally mediated ideas about what makes relationships satisfying, including beliefs about social support [27].

Although the Problem Behaviours Assessment [28] is considered a reliable and valid measure of behavioural/psychological difficulties related to HD and is frequently used in research, a limitation of this study was the low internal consistency scores of the apathy and irritability sub-scales. These sub-scales were selected because they had been validated in another international sample (16) and other validation studies have also found a similar three-factor structure for the measure [29]. Recently, a Rasch analysis validation of the PBA in the Enroll-HD sample recommended using a total severity rating score, excluding items related to behaviour frequency due to problems with establishing reliability for these items [30]. However, as previous studies have found that different pwHD behavioural/psychological difficulties have different effects on carer wellbeing outcomes [31,32], it felt important to use the sub-scales rather than a total score to provide a more granular understanding of the impact of behavioural/psychological difficulties in this sample. Nonetheless, it may be beneficial for future validation studies that aim to establish a more reliable factor structure for the Enroll-HD sample or for future research to consider alternative measures.

Including the Voices of HD Carers

One strength of the research study was the choice to consult with four experts by experience in the early stages of the project to help inform the study design. Involving experts by experience is considered a valuable way to help research studies be more responsive to the needs and experiences of participants [33,34]. During discussions with the experts by

experience the incredibly challenging nature of caring for someone with HD was repeatedly highlighted. The difficulties of certain kinds of behaviour, particularly verbal and physical aggression, were noted, emphasising the need to consider different categories of behaviour rather than using a composite measure and, thus, I used the PBA-S subscales despite their noted limitations rather than a composite measure. Each expert by experience also emphasised the importance of social connections for wellbeing. This reassured me that examining the role of social relationships for carers of pwHD could be valuable. I was struck by a sense that the people with whom I spoke felt their experiences were largely overlooked and that they valued the potential contribution the study could make to HD carers regardless of its exact design.

The experts by experience suggested it would be helpful to consider carers with different relationships to the pwHD separately (e.g., spouses, children, etc.), as although there were many commonalities in experiences, the nature of the relationship with the person with HD was felt to lead to different challenges. This perspective is supported by research with carers of pwHD which found differences in quality of life between spousal carers and those caring for their parent with HD [35]. Sub-group analyses for the regressions for spouses, adults caring for their parents, main carers, and non-main carers were performed separately. These analyses indicated that social relationships remained important contributors to positive wellbeing and negative feelings for these groups. However, the samples were not adequately powered to conduct regressions for parents caring for a child with HD and carers for their siblings or sub-group moderation analyses. Therefore, future research may benefit from examining whether there are differences in predictors of wellbeing or differences in moderation effects observed in this study for these groups.

Theory Integration

The literature review identified a lack of theory-driven research in the existing evidence base regarding wellbeing in HD carers. This reflects wider concerns that psychology is facing a "theory crisis" which has led to a focus on finding and reproducing effects rather than seeking to explain these phenomena in empirical studies [36,37]. Integrating theory into research helps guide clear and testable research questions, guide methodology, and encourage the investigation of modifiable mechanisms which can provide practical steps to solve real-world problems [38,39]. Therefore, the integration of theories which seek to explain the underlying mechanisms between the variables of interest is a strength of the research study.

The stress process model was chosen because it has been usefully applied to carers of people with various neurological conditions, including HD [40–45]. Furthermore, the data collected by Enroll-HD lent itself to testing the assumptions of this theory. However, the theory has been critiqued for driving an unhelpful focus on negative carer outcomes, such as carer burden or mood problems [18,46,47]. Although the model was initially developed to consider depression, the underlying psychological processes it proposes have also been applied to positive wellbeing indicators [41,44]. It could also be argued that the focus on the impact of stressors is problematic as it assumes caring for someone is a stressful, challenging experience. However, theorising regarding positive aspects of caregiving is also rooted in an acknowledgement that the caring role is challenging [47,48]. Furthermore, the challenging nature of caring for someone with HD is clearly communicated in qualitative research [49,50] and the views obtained from experts by experience. Therefore, while I was conscious of the usefulness of considering a more holistic representation of wellbeing in this group, I did not want to lose sight of this reality.

Future HD carer research may also benefit from testing whether the theoretical assumptions of psychological therapies which have been found to be effective in carers of

people with other conditions, such as compassion-focused therapy and acceptance and commitment therapy [51,52], are supported in this group. Such research could help guide the development of therapeutic interventions for carers of pwHD. Furthermore, expanding models to include broader factors known to be associated with mental health difficulties, such as experiences of trauma [53] or the cumulative effects of stressors beyond caring, could develop our understanding of the circumstances in which HD carers may be most likely to benefit from interventions to support their wellbeing.

Premanifest Versus Manifest HD Participants

A decision was made to focus on the experiences of carers of people with manifest HD (i.e., those who are showing unequivocal motor symptoms) in the research paper rather than premanifest HD (i.e., individuals who carry the genetic expansion but have not yet received a manifest HD diagnosis). This was because it was expected that the experiences of these groups of carers were likely to be different due to the differing needs of the pwHD, and, therefore, these groups should be considered separately. It might be assumed that people with premanifest HD would be unlikely to need additional support from carers as HD symptoms are not present. However, subtle changes in functioning, particularly cognitive functioning, have been noted in people with premanifest HD [54]. Psychological difficulties such as depression and anxiety are also common in this group [55,56]. Loved ones may, therefore, provide people with premanifest HD with additional support, although the context and content of this support is likely to produce different caring experiences. For this reason, I sought to include the experiences of premanifest HD carers in my literature review, although no relevant studies were identified. Therefore, future research examining factors that influence psychological wellbeing in premanifest carers would be beneficial.

Clinical Implications

Both papers identified that factors associated with caring for someone with HD were associated with negative impacts on positive and negative indicators of wellbeing, suggesting that carers of pwHD may benefit from additional practical and emotional support to manage their role. Several papers, including the current research study, have now identified characteristics of social relationships, including satisfaction with social relationships and perceived social support, as independent predictors of different positive and negative indicators of wellbeing. Therefore, interventions focused on building and maintaining satisfying and supportive social relationships may be beneficial for wellbeing in HD carers, although as noted in the research paper, further research into their acceptability and efficacy in this group would be needed.

Evidence from both papers also indicates that interventions for behavioural/psychological difficulties associated with HD may also have a positive impact on carer wellbeing. International HD treatment guidelines highlight the need to consider environmental contributors to irritability and apathy [57], which were identified as independent predictors of carer wellbeing in several of the regression analyses in the research paper. Furthermore, they recommend considering whether apathy and irritability could be related to depression and consider appropriate treatments for this if so. These are areas where the expertise provided by a clinical psychologist and/or the specialist knowledge provided by a neuropsychologist to untangle whether these behaviours are manifestations of underlying cognitive changes or mental health difficulties (or both) is likely to be helpful. This could include the utilisation of a formulation framework developed for use with pwHD which incorporates a biopsychosocial approach to understanding distress and behaviour in this group [58]. However, it is noted the HD clinical characteristics explained a relatively small amount of variance in the regression models in the research paper. This suggests these kinds

of interventions would be most helpful as part of a wider, more holistic offer to support carer wellbeing.

The relative importance of satisfying social relationships for predicting carer wellbeing indicates the need to consider the influence of the wider sociocultural context in which carers are situated. This is supported by previous research, which has highlighted that wider contextual factors serve to make carers' roles more challenging [17]. International organisations identify that social protection and labour policy, as well as the provision of (or lack of) appropriate health and social care, have the power to support carers' wellbeing [59,60]. Within the UK context, while various kinds of government and third sector support are available for carers, including social welfare payments and the provision of social care assistance, evidence suggests only 55% of UK carers say they receive the support they need [61]. Barriers to accessing support include carers not being appropriately identified by services, a lack of knowledge about available support, a lack of appropriate signposting, and complex application processes [61,62]. This highlights the fact that legislation change alone is not enough to provide a supportive environment to carers; it is also essential that such support is publicised and easily accessible in order to promote carer wellbeing.

Conclusion

A key contribution of the systematic literature review was highlighting several limitations in the evidence base regarding HD carer wellbeing, particularly regarding the need for theoretically driven research examining more holistic conceptualisations of carer wellbeing using large samples, which I was able to address in the research paper. The research findings extend the existing evidence base by identifying that satisfaction with family relationships and friendships are significant predictors of both positive and negative indicators of wellbeing. However, overall the papers highlight that there is still much to learn

about both the factors that influence wellbeing in carers of HD and the underlying psychological processes which support adaptation to this challenging role.

References

- [1] Pearlin LI, Bierman A. Current Issues and Future Directions in Research into the Stress Process. Handbooks of Sociology and Social Research 2013:325–40. https://doi.org/10.1007/978-94-007-4276-5 16/COVER.
- [2] Cohen S. Social relationships and health. Am Psychol 2004;59:676–84. https://doi.org/10.1037/0003-066X.59.8.676.
- [3] Stoller JK. The Challenge of Rare Diseases. Chest 2018;153:1309–14. https://doi.org/10.1016/J.CHEST.2017.12.018.
- [4] Lingler JH, Schmidt KL, Gentry AL, Hu L, Terhorst LA. A new measure of research participant burden: Brief report. Journal of Empirical Research on Human Research Ethics 2014;9:46–9.

 https://doi.org/10.1177/1556264614545037/SUPPL_FILE/SOD_SUPPLEMENTAL_O NLINE DOCUMENT.PDF.
- [5] Rodríguez I, Frank S, Fisher A, Fuller R, Hamilton JL, Hubberstey H, et al. F08

 Huntington's disease burden of illness (HDBOI): study methodology, sample
 representativeness and fieldwork risk mitigation strategy during the COVID-19

 pandemic. J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry, vol. 92, BMJ Publishing Group Ltd; 2021, p.
 A22–A22. https://doi.org/10.1136/JNNP-2021-EHDN.51.
- [6] Dorey J, Tedroff J, Squitieri F, Nicola N De, Urbinati D, Lamure M, et al. J21

 European-huntington's disease burden study (EURO-HDB) Preliminary results for

 Italy and France. J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry, vol. 81, BMJ Publishing Group Ltd;

 2010, p. A45–6. https://doi.org/10.1136/JNNP.2010.222661.21.
- [7] Care Alliance Ireland. Discussion Paper One: Defining Carers Update June 2022. 2022.

[8] Theed R, Eccles FJR, Simpson J. Understandings of psychological difficulties in people with the Huntington's disease gene and their expectations of psychological therapy.

Psychol Psychother 2018;91:216–31. https://doi.org/10.1111/PAPT.12157.

- [9] Zarotti N, Dale M, Eccles FJR, Simpson J. More than Just a Brain Disorder: A Five-Point Manifesto for Psychological Care for People with Huntington's Disease. Journal of Personalized Medicine 2022, Vol 12, Page 64 2022;12:64. https://doi.org/10.3390/JPM12010064.
- [10] Post M. Definitions of Quality of Life: What Has Happened and How to Move On. Top Spinal Cord Inj Rehabil 2014;20:167–80. https://doi.org/10.1310/sci2003-167.
- [11] WHO. The World Health Organization Quality of Life (WHOQOL). 2010.
- [12] Martela F, Sheldon KM. Clarifying the Concept of Well-Being: Psychological Need Satisfaction as the Common Core Connecting Eudaimonic and Subjective Well-Being. Https://DoiOrg/101177/1089268019880886 2019;23:458–74. https://doi.org/10.1177/1089268019880886.
- [13] Manwell LA, Barbic SP, Roberts K, Durisko Z, Lee C, Ware E, et al. What is mental health? Evidence towards a new definition from a mixed methods multidisciplinary international survey. BMJ Open 2015;5. https://doi.org/10.1136/BMJOPEN-2014-007079.
- [14] Wren-Lewis S, Alexandrova A. Mental Health Without Well-being. J Med Philos 2021;46:684. https://doi.org/10.1093/JMP/JHAB032.
- [15] Aubeeluck A, Buchanan H. A measure to assess the impact of Huntington's disease on the quality of life of spousal carers. British Journal of Neuroscience Nursing 2006;2:88–95. https://doi.org/10.12968/bjnn.2006.2.2.20918.

[16] Dhanabhakyam M, Sarath M. Psychological Wellbeing: Asystematic Literature Review. International Journal of Advanced Research in Science, Communication and Technology 2023:603–7. https://doi.org/10.48175/IJARSCT-8345.

- [17] Broese van Groenou MI, De Boer A. Providing informal care in a changing society. Eur J Ageing 2016;13:271–9. https://doi.org/10.1007/s10433-016-0370-7.
- [18] Molyneaux V, Butchard S, Simpson J, Murray C. Reconsidering the term 'carer': a critique of the universal adoption of the term 'carer.' Ageing Soc 2011;31:422–37. https://doi.org/10.1017/S0144686X10001066.
- [19] Fisher J, Jones E. The problem with resilience. Int J Ment Health Nurs 2024;33:185–8. https://doi.org/10.1111/INM.13220.
- [20] Li X, Ye L, Tian L, Huo Y, Zhou MJ. Infertility-Related Stress and Life Satisfaction among Chinese Infertile Women: A Moderated Mediation Model of Marital Satisfaction and Resilience. Sex Roles 2020;82:44–52. https://doi.org/10.1007/S11199-019-01032-0/FIGURES/2.
- [21] Amati V, Meggiolaro S, Rivellini G, Zaccarin S. Social relations and life satisfaction: the role of friends. Genus 2018;74:1–18. https://doi.org/10.1186/S41118-018-0032-Z/TABLES/3.
- [22] Reis HT, Collins N. Measuring Relationship Properties and Interactions Relevant to Social Support. Social Support Measurement and Intervention 2000:136–92. https://doi.org/10.1093/MED:PSYCH/9780195126709.003.0005.
- [23] Lakey B, Lutz CJ, Scoboria A. The Information Used to Judge Supportiveness Depends on Whether the Judgment Reflects the Personality of Perceivers, the Objective Characteristics of Targets, or their Unique Relationships. J Soc Clin Psychol 2004;23:817–35. https://doi.org/10.1521/jscp.23.6.817.54806.

[24] Lakey B, Orehek E. Relational regulation theory: A new approach to explain the link between perceived social support and mental health. Psychol Rev 2011;118:482–95. https://doi.org/10.1037/a0023477.

- [25] Reevy GM, Maslach C. Use of social support: Gender and personality differences. Sex Roles 2001;44:437–59. https://doi.org/10.1023/A:1011930128829/METRICS.
- [26] Wang SW, Lau AS. Mutual and Non-Mutual Social Support.
 Http://DxDoiOrg/101177/0022022115592967 2015;46:916–29.
 https://doi.org/10.1177/0022022115592967.
- [27] Kim HS, Sherman DK, Taylor SE. Culture and social support. Am Psychol 2008;63:518–26. https://doi.org/10.1037/0003-066X.
- [28] Callaghan J, Stopford C, Arran N, Boisse M-F, Coleman A, Santos RD, et al. Reliability and factor structure of the Short Problem Behaviors Assessment for Huntington's disease (PBA-s) in the TRACK-HD and REGISTRY studies. J Neuropsychiatry Clin Neurosci 2015;27:59–64. https://doi.org/10.1176/appi.neuropsych.13070169.
- [29] Kingma EM, van Duijn E, Timman R, van der Mast RC, Roos RAC. Behavioural problems in Huntington's disease using the Problem Behaviours Assessment. Gen Hosp Psychiatry 2008;30:155–61. https://doi.org/10.1016/J.GENHOSPPSYCH.2007.11.005.
- [30] McNally G, Rickards H, Horton M, Craufurd D. Exploring the Validity of the Short Version of the Problem Behaviours Assessment (PBA-s) for Huntington's disease: A Rasch Analysis. J Huntingtons Dis 2015;4:347–69. https://doi.org/10.3233/JHD-150164.
- [31] Ready RE, Mathews M, Leserman A, Paulsen JS. Patient and caregiver quality of life in Huntington's disease. Movement Disorders 2008;23:721–6. https://doi.org/10.1002/mds.21920.

[32] Hergert DC, Cimino CR. Predictors of caregiver burden in Huntington's disease.

Archives of Clinical Neuropsychology 2021;36:1426–37.

- [33] Bradley E. Carers and co-production: enabling expertise through experience? Mental Health Review Journal 2015;20:232–41. https://doi.org/10.1108/MHRJ-05-2014-0016.
- [34] Malm C, Jönson H, Andersson S, Hanson E. Exploring the knowledge contributions of carers involved in a group process aimed at co-creating a targeted support intervention. Int J Care Caring 2023;7:479–97. https://doi.org/10.1332/239788221X16740618578816.
- [35] Bartoszek A, Aubeeluck A, Stupple E, Bartoszek A, Kocka K, Ślusarska B. Exploring the Reliability and Validity of the Huntington's Disease Quality of Life Battery for Carers (HDQoL-C) within A Polish Population. Int J Environ Res Public Health 2019;16:2323. https://doi.org/10.3390/ijerph16132323.
- [36] Navarro DJ. Between the Devil and the Deep Blue Sea: Tensions Between Scientific Judgement and Statistical Model Selection. Comput Brain Behav 2019;2:28–34. https://doi.org/10.1007/S42113-018-0019-Z.
- [37] Eronen MI, Bringmann LF. The Theory Crisis in Psychology: How to Move Forward. Https://DoiOrg/101177/1745691620970586 2021;16:779–88. https://doi.org/10.1177/1745691620970586.
- [38] Borghi AM, Fini C. Theories and Explanations in Psychology. Front Psychol 2019;10:958. https://doi.org/10.3389/FPSYG.2019.00958.
- [39] Berkman ET, Wilson SM. So Useful as a Good Theory? The Practicality Crisis in (Social) Psychological Theory. Perspectives on Psychological Science 2021;16:864–74. https://doi.org/10.1177/1745691620969650/ASSET/IMAGES/LARGE/10.1177_1745691620969650-FIG2.JPEG.

[40] Goldsworthy B, Knowles S. Caregiving for Parkinson's Disease Patients: An Exploration of a Stress-Appraisal Model for Quality of Life and Burden. The Journals of Gerontology: Series B 2008;63:P372–6.

https://doi.org/10.1093/GERONB/63.6.P372.

- [41] Roscoe LA, Corsentino E, Watkins S, McCall M, Sanchez-Ramos J. Well-Being of Family Caregivers of Persons with Late-Stage Huntington's Disease: Lessons in Stress and Coping. Health Commun 2009;24:239–48.

 https://doi.org/10.1080/10410230902804133.
- [42] Sörensen S, Duberstein P, Gill D, Pinquart M. Dementia care: mental health effects, intervention strategies, and clinical implications. Lancet Neurol 2006;5:961–73. https://doi.org/10.1016/S1474-4422(06)70599-3.
- [43] Aneshensel CS, Pearlin LI. Profiles in Caregiving: The Unexpected Career. Academic Press; 2005.
- [44] Greenwell K, Gray WK, van Wersch A, van Schaik P, Walker R. Predictors of the psychosocial impact of being a carer of people living with Parkinson's disease: A systematic review. Parkinsonism Relat Disord 2015;21:1–11. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.parkreldis.2014.10.013.
- [45] Kim H, Chang M, Rose K, Kim S. Predictors of caregiver burden in caregivers of individuals with dementia. J Adv Nurs 2012;68:846–55. https://doi.org/10.1111/J.1365-2648.2011.05787.X.
- [46] Purkis ME, Ceci C. Problematising care burden research. Ageing Soc 2015;35:1410–28. https://doi.org/10.1017/S0144686X14000269.
- [47] Quinn C, Toms G. Influence of Positive Aspects of Dementia Caregiving on Caregivers' Well-Being: A Systematic Review. Gerontologist 2019;59:e584–96. https://doi.org/10.1093/GERONT/GNY168.

[48] Yu DSF, Cheng S, Kwok T. Developing and testing of an integrative theoretical model to predict positive aspects of caregiving among family caregivers of persons with dementia: A study protocol. J Adv Nurs 2021;77:401–10. https://doi.org/10.1111/jan.14561.

- [49] Parekh R, Praetorius RT, Nordberg A. Carers' Experiences in Families Impacted by Huntington's Disease: A Qualitative Interpretive Meta-Synthesis. The British Journal of Social Work 2018;48:675–92. https://doi.org/10.1093/BJSW/BCW173.
- [50] Leidl BF, Fox-Davis D, Walker FO, Gabbard J, Marterre B. Layers of Loss: A Scoping Review and Taxonomy of HD Caregivers' Spiritual Suffering, Grief/Loss and Coping Strategies. J Pain Symptom Manage 2023;65:e29–50.

 https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jpainsymman.2022.09.010.
- [51] Murfield J, Moyle W, O'Donovan A. Mindfulness- and compassion-based interventions for family carers of older adults: A scoping review. Int J Nurs Stud 2021;116:103495. https://doi.org/10.1016/J.IJNURSTU.2019.103495.
- [52] Garcia Y, Keller-Collins A, Andrews M, Kurumiya Y, Imlay K, Umphrey B, et al.

 Systematic Review of Acceptance and Commitment Therapy in Individuals with

 Neurodevelopmental Disorders, Caregivers, and Staff. Behav Modif 2022;46:1236–74.

 https://doi.org/10.1177/01454455211027301.
- [53] Courtois CA. Complex trauma, complex reactions: Assessment and treatment. Psychotherapy 2004;41:412–25. https://doi.org/10.1037/0033-3204.41.4.412.
- [54] Wild EJ, Tabrizi SJ. Premanifest and Early Huntington's Disease. In: Bates G, Tabrizi SJ, Jones L, editors. Huntington's Disease. 4th ed., Oxford: Oxford University Press; 2014.
- [55] Dale M, van Duijn E. Anxiety in Huntington's Disease. J Neuropsychiatry Clin Neurosci 2015;27:262–71. https://doi.org/10.1176/appi.neuropsych.14100265.

[56] Epping EA, Paulsen JS. Depression in the Early Stages of Huntington Disease.

Neurodegener Dis Manag 2011;1:407–14. https://doi.org/10.2217/nmt.11.45.

- [57] Bachoud-Lévi AC, Ferreira J, Massart R, Youssov K, Rosser A, Busse M, et al. International guidelines for the treatment of Huntington's disease. Front Neurol 2019;10:466361. https://doi.org/10.3389/FNEUR.2019.00710/BIBTEX.
- [58] Dale M, Wood A, Zarotti N, Eccles F, Gunn S, Kiani R, et al. Using a Clinical Formulation to Understand Psychological Distress in People Affected by Huntington's Disease: A Descriptive, Evidence-Based Model. J Pers Med 2022;12. https://doi.org/10.3390/JPM12081222.
- [59] International Labour Organisation. Care Work and Care Jobs for the Future of Decent Work. Geneva, Switzerland: 2018.
- [60] UNECE. Policy Brief: The challenging roles of informal carers. 2019.
- [61] Neale B. "Unpaid Carers are not Unsung Heroes. We Are Forgotten, Neglected and Burnt Out." 2020.
- [62] Peytrignet S, Grim F, Tallack C. Understanding unpaid carers and their access to support 2023. https://www.health.org.uk/publications/long-reads/understanding-unpaid-carers-and-their-access-to-support (accessed June 18, 2024).

Section Four: Ethics Section

Ethics Application

Word count: 4,385

(Excluding title page, references, figures, tables, and appendix)

Hannah Ross

Doctorate in Clinical Psychology

Division of Health Research

Lancaster University

All correspondence should be addressed to:

Hannah Ross

c/o Doctorate in Clinical Psychology

Health Innovation One

Sir John Fisher Drive

Lancaster University

Lancaster

LA1 4AT

h.ross@lancaster.ac.uk

Research Ethics Application Form v1.8.1

Research Ethics Application Form v1.8.1 RECR



Psychosocial factors and quality of life in carers of people with HD - Approved

Information Regarding this Research Project				
Are you conducting a research project?				
(for more information on research projects please see our ethics pages)				
[€] Yes				
Does your research only involve animals?				
[↑] Yes [♠] No				
Are you undertaking this research as/are you filling this form out as:				
C Academic/Research Staff				
C Non Academic Staff				
C Staff Undertaking a Programme of Study				
[©] PhD or DClinPsy student				
Undergraduate, Masters, Master by Research, MPhil or other taught postgraduate programme				
Which Faculty are you in?				
Faculty of Health and Medicine				
Which department are you in?				
Health Research				

Vill your proje	ect require NHS REC approval? (If you are not sure please read the guidance in the information button)
∩ Yes	[©] No
o you need H	Health Research Authority (HRA) approval? (Please read the guidance in the information button)
[∩] Yes	[©] No
xample, an ex	ady obtained, or will you be applying for ethical approval, from another institution outside of Lancaster University? (Fo external institution such as: another University's Research Ethics Committee, the NHS or an institution abroad (eg an A)? Please select one of the following:
No, I do no	ot need ethical approval from an external institution.
	re already received ethical approval from an external institution.
	be applying for ethical approval from an external institution after I have received confirmation of ethical approval from ty Research Ethics Committee (FREC) at Lancaster University, if the FREC grants approval.
this an amer	ndment to a project previously approved by Lancaster University?
[○] Yes	[©] No
Vill your resea	arch involve any of the following? (Multiple selections are possible, please see i icon for details)
□ Human	Participants
	elating to humans (Secondary/Pre-existing data only)
	ollection from online sources such as social media platforms, discussion forums, online chat-rooms
☐ Human ☐ None of	Tissue f the above
- None of	Ture above
oject Infor	rmation
lease confirm	n/amend the title of this project.
sychosocial fact	tors and quality of life in carers of people with HD
,	
stimated Proj	ject Start Date 03/01/2023

9 June 2024

Estimated End Date		31/08/2024
Is this a funded Proj	ect?	
^C Yes	[©] No	
165	NO	
Bassarah Sita(s)	Information	
Research Site(s)	information	
		earch sites outside of Lancaster University? (E.g. Schools, workplaces, etc; please read
the guidance in the	information button for	more information)
[∩] Yes	[©] No	
100		
Applicant Details	3	
Are you the named	Principal Investigator a	tt Lancaster University?
[©] Yes	[∩] No	
Please check your c	contact details are corr	ect. You can update these fields via the personal details section located in the top right of the
		ress in the top right to access "Personal details". For more details on how to do this, please
	n the information buttor	
First Name		
Hannah		
Sumame		
Ross		
Department		
Health research		

9 June 2024

Faculty
Health and Medicine
Email
h.ross@lancaster.ac.uk
Principal Investigator
You have stated that you are the Principal Investigator for this project.
First Name
Hannah
Sumame
Ross
Department
Health research
Email
h.ross@lancaster.ac.uk
Supervisor Details
Search for your supervisor's name. If you cannot find your supervisor in the system please contact rso-systems@lancaster.ac.uk to have them added.
First Name
Fiona .
Sumama
Sumame
Ecdes

9 June 2024

Department				
Health Research				
Faculty				
Faculty of Health and Medicine				
Email				
f.eccles@lancaster.ac.uk				
Do you need to add a second supervisor to sign off on this project?				
^C Yes [♠] No				
its NO				
Additional Team Members				
Other then those already added, please select which type of team members will be working on this project				
□ I am not working with any other team members.				
☑ Staff				
□ Student □ External				
EARCHIAI				
Please list all external contacts here:				
First Name				
Maria Control of the				
Surname				
Dale				
Organisation				
Leiœster Partnership NHS Trust				

9 June 2024

Search for the	names of all other	ntemal staff here:	
First Name			
Jane			
Sumame			
Simpson			
Department			
Health Research			
Faculty			
Faculty of Health	and Medicine		
Email			
j.simpson2@lanc	aster.ac.uk		
			_
Data Oninin			
Data Origin			
In the date way		with the demander of the second state of the s	
		public domain or from data repositories?	
[©] Yes	^C No		
Do you intend rooms?	to use data about h	numans from online sources such as social media platforms, discussion forums, or online chat	
^C Yes	° No		
Has consent for	or the use/reuse of t	the data for research purposes been obtained?	
• Yes	^C No	C I don't know	
Will you protect	ct confidentiality and	d anonymity in your (re)analysis of the data?	
• Yes	[∩] No	C I don't know	
			_
June 2024			

Reference #: FHM-2022-0933-RECR-2

Page 6 of 12

Data Analysi	S	
Do you intend	to conduct a secon	dary analysis of existing research data?
-		daily analysis of existing research data:
• Yes	[∩] No	
Man the date of		
vvas tne data e	etnically obtained ar	nd was approval granted from a research ethics committee for its use?
[©] Yes	^C №	C I don't know
Does the conse	ent obtained from p	participants cover the proposed re-use of the research data for your current project?
° Yes	^C No	C I don't know
Will you obtain	the data in anonyn	nised format?
• Yes		C I don't know
Yes	NO NO	I don't know
	er or any organisati nce of the research	ons involved in the research have a vested interest in specific research outcomes that would affect
^C Yes	[©] No	C I don't know
Does any mem	her of the research	n team, or their families and friends, have any links to the funder or organisations involved in the
research?	iber of the research	rteam, or their lamilles and inerios, have any lims to the lander of organisations involved in the
[©] Yes	^C No	C I don't know
Can the resear	rch results be freely	disseminated?
[€] Yes	^C No	☐ I don't know
Will you use da information)?	ata from potentially	illicit, illegal, or unethical sources (e.g. pornography, related to terrorism, dark web, leaked
^C Yes	[€] No	C I don't know
June 2024		

	thering/working wit	h any special category personal data?
6	6	
° Yes	^C No	C I don't know
re there any	other ethical consid	derations which haven't been covered?
[○] Yes	[⊕] No	C I don't know
EC Review	v Details	
Based on the application.	answers you have	given so far you will need to answer some additional questions to allow reviewers to assess your
	adad that you do no	st proceed uptil you have completed all of the province questions
	•	ot proceed until you have completed all of the previous questions.
lease confirm	n that you have fini	shed answering the previous questions and are happy to proceed.
□ I confin	m that I have answ	ered all of the previous questions, and am happy to proceed with the application.
		,,
ou have state	ed that you are rese	earch only involves data.
	•	•
□ Please	confirm that your re	esearch will have no direct involvement with human participants.
uestions f	for REC Review	1
ummarise vo	our research protoc	ol in lay terms (indicative maximum length 150 words).
		• •
		ay but clearly tell the Ethics Committee (in simple terms and in a way which would be understandable to a general audience) what you are broadly eviewed by colleagues from different disciplines who will not be familiar with your specific field of research and it may also be reviewed by the lay
		efore avoid jargon and use simple terms. A helpful format may include a sentence or two about the background/ "problem" the research is addressing
		e basic design and target population. Think of it as a snapshot of your study.
_		and fatal degenerative brain disease which causes motor impairment, cognitive decline,
		gical difficulties. People with HD have complex care needs and are often cared for by family and and studies have found that carers of people with HD report lower quality of life and mental

9 June 2024

wellbeing.

Reference #: FHM-2022-0933-RECR-2

wellbeing than carers of people with other conditions. However, relatively little research has been conducted with this group to find out what factors influence their wellbeing, which could improve the support they are offered. This study will analyse quantitative data which has previously been collected via a large international study to examine whether the care needs of the person with HD are risk factors for lower quality of life and lower mental wellbeing in carers. It will also examine whether social support can help protect carer

State the Aims and Objectives of the project in Lay persons' language.

• To explore which clinical (in the person with HD) and demographic (in both person with HD and carer) factors predict carer wellbeing and quality of life.

- To explore which social factors (for carer) predict carer wellbeing and quality of life.
- To investigate whether social support factors can act as a protective buffer against the negative impacts on their wellbeing.

Information about the Research

Will you be sharing your data with any other organisation?

Yes

C No

Confirm you will ensure a data sharing agreement is in place which is GDPR compliant.

☑ I confirm that I will ensure a data sharing agreement is in place which is GDPR compliant.

What are your dissemination plans? E.g publishing in PhD thesis, publishing in academic journal, presenting in a conference (talk or poster).

Doctoral Thesis

Presentation to DClinPsy trainees and staff in Y3

Plan to publish systematic review and empirical paper produced as part of the thesis

Will seek out opportunities to attend a conference with the research (poster/presentation)

Press release or lay summary of research and findings to be shared with participants and public via Enroll-HD website/newsletter I will also provide updates and feedback to people who participated in my consultation phase via email and meetings as preferred by them.

General Queries

You have stated that at least one member of the research team has links to the funder or organisations involved in this project. Please explain the relationship and how you will mitigate or manage this conflict of interest.

Maria Dale works as a clinical psychologist in an NHS service for people with Huntington's disease. This service is one of the sites which participates in the Enroll HD study. As such there is unlikely to be a conflict of interest which requires mitigation.

You have indicated that you will be gathering/working with special category data. Please confirm here how you will comply with data protection law (GDPR) for use of special category personal data.

It will be necessary to work with data related to participant's genetic and health status in order to complete the project.

Participants have provided explicit consent for their data to be processed be researchers conducting scientific research such as this project (meeting conditions a and j). The outcomes of research will have relevance for health and social care (condition h) as they may inform the provision of health and social care for families affected by HD. This project is in the public interest given the significant impact of HD on individuals, families, and health and social care systems and the relative lack of research currently available about factors contributing to the wellbeing and quality of life of carers of people with HD.

Data Storage

How long will you retain the research data?

It is standard practice for research data to be retained by the department for a period of 10 years.

How long and where will you store any personal and/or sensitive data?

During project: stored as encrypted files on password protected OneDrive hosted by Lancaster University, shared with student, supervisor, and field supervisor.

After completion: encrypted data files will be shared via OneDrive with DClinPsy administrative staff for long term storage. Data will be transferred electronically using a secure method that is supported by the University. The data will be saved on a password protected file space on the university server for a period of 10 years.

Please explain when and how you will anonymise data and delete any identifiable record?

The files provided by Enroll HD will already be anonymised and will be transferred via secure transfer and encrypted files.

Project Documentation*

Important Notice about uploaded documents:

When your application has been reviewed if you are asked to make any changes to your uploaded documents please highlight the changes on the updated document(s) using the highlighter so that they are easy to see.

9 June 2024

In addition to completing this form you must submit all supporting materials.

Please indicate which of the following documents are appropriate for your project

- Research Proposal (DClinPsy)
- Advertising materials (posters, emails)
- □ Letters/emails of invitation to participate
- Consent forms
- Participant information sheet(s)
- Interview question guides
- Focus group scripts
- Questionnaires, surveys, demographic sheets
- □ Workshop guide(s)
- Debrief sheet(s)
- □ Transcription (confidentiality) agreement
- Other
- None of the above.

As you are in a DClinPsy course please upload your Research Proposal for this project.

Documents

Туре	Document Name	File Name	Version Date	Version	Size
Research Proposal	Research protocol V2	Research protocol V2.docx	28/11/2022	1	225.9 KB

Declaration

Please Note

Research Services monitors projects entered into the online system, and may select projects for quality control.

All research at Lancaster university must comply with the LU data storage and governance guidance as well as the General Data Protection Regulation (GDPR) and the UK Data Protection Act 2018. (Data Protection Guidance webpage)

I confirm that I have read and will comply with the LU Data Storage and Governance guidance and that my data use and storage plans comply with the General data Protection Regulation (GDPR) and the UK Data Protection Act 2018.

Have you that you have undertaken a health and safety risk assessment for your project through your departmental process? (Health and Safety Guidance)

I have undertaken a health and safety assesment for your project through my departmental process, and where required will follow the appropriate guidance for the control and management of any foreseeable risks.

9 June 2024

When you are satisfied that this application has been completed please click "Request" below to send this application to your supervisor for approval.

Signed: This form was signed by Dr Fiona Eccles (f.eccles@lancaster.ac.uk) on 28/11/2022 14:00

Please read the terms and conditions below:

- You have read and will abide by Lancaster University's Code of Practice and will ensure that all staff and students involved in the
 project will also abide by it.
- · If appropriate a confidentiality agreement will be used.
- You will complete a data management plan with the Library if appropriate. Guidance from Library.
- You will provide your contact details, as well as those of either your supervisor (for students) or an appropriate person for complaints (such as HoD) to any participants with whom you interact, so they know whom to contact in case of questions or complaints?
- That University policy will be followed for secure storage of identifiable data on all portable devices and if necessary you will seek guidance from ISS.
- That you have completed the ISS Information Security training and passed the assessment.
- . That you will abide by Lancaster University's lone working policy for field work if appropriate.
- On behalf of the institution you accept responsibility for the project in relation to promoting good research practice and the
 prevention of misconduct (including plagiarism and fabrication or misrepresentation of results).
- To the best of your knowledge the information you have provided is correct at the time of submission.
- . If anything changes in your research project you will submit an amendment.

Applicant Only: To complete and submit this application please click "Sign" below:

Signed: This form was signed by Hannah Ross (h.ross@lancaster.ac.uk) on 28/11/2022 13:06

Research Protocol

Psychosocial factors and quality of life in carers of people with HD

Lead Researcher

Hannah Ross, Trainee Clinical Psychologist, Division of Health Research

Health Innovation One, Sir John Fisher Drive, Lancaster University, Lancaster. LA1 4AT

Research Supervisors

Name	Job role	Organisation/Address	Supervisory role
Fiona Eccles	Research tutor,	Lancaster University	Theoretical,
	lecturer		methodological
Maria Dale	Clinical	Leicester Partnership	Theoretical,
	Psychologist	NHS Trust, Mill	methodological, clinical
		Lodge, The Rise,	expertise
		Narborough,	
		Leicestershire, LE19	
		4SL	
Jane Simpson	Professor	Lancaster University	Theoretical,
			methodological

Lay Summary

Huntington's disease (HD) is a rare and fatal degenerative brain disease which causes motor impairment, cognitive decline, behavioural changes, and psychological difficulties. People with HD have complex care needs and are often cared for by family and friends. Providing care is challenging and studies have found that carers of people with HD report lower quality of life and mental wellbeing than carers of people with other conditions. However, relatively little research has been conducted with this group to find out what factors influence their wellbeing, which could improve the support they are offered. This study will analyse quantitative data which has previously been collected via a large international study to examine whether the care needs of the person with HD are risk factors for lower quality of life and lower mental wellbeing in carers. It will also examine whether social support can help protect carer wellbeing.

Aims and objectives

• To explore which clinical (in the person with HD) and demographic (in both person with HD and carer) factors predict carer wellbeing and quality of life.

- To explore which social factors (for carer) predict carer wellbeing and quality of life.
- To investigate whether social support factors can act as a protective buffer against the negative impacts on their wellbeing.

Rationale

Huntington's disease (HD) is a rare and fatal neurogenerative condition that affects approximately 12.3 persons per 100,000 in the UK (Evans et al., 2013) and 2.71 per 100,000 worldwide (Pringsheim et al., 2012). HD is caused by a genetic mutation which expands the cytosine-adenine-guanine (CAG) trinucleotide repeat in the huntingtin allele and carriers of the mutated gene have a 50% chance of passing it on to their children (Novak & Tabrizi, 2010; Wider & Lüthi-Carter, 2006). HD is characterised by progressive motor impairment and cognitive decline, behavioural changes, and psychological difficulties (Walker, 2007; Wider & Lüthi-Carter, 2006). Formal diagnosis is made based on motor impairment, with onset generally between 40-50 years and a mean life expectancy of 20 years post-diagnosis (S. E. Folstein, 1987). Symptoms are initially subtle but deteriorate to dementia and immobility, resulting in complex difficulties that require daily care support. Often this day-to-day care is provided by family or friends (informal carers) until the very late stages.

Caring for someone with HD is undoubtedly a challenging role. The progressive nature of HD means that informal carers must continually adapt to the changing needs of the person with HD. Particular features of the disease, such as unpredictable and aggressive behaviour, irritability, and perseveration, can be challenging to manage (Oliveri & Pravettoni, 2017; Sobel

& Brookes Cowan, 2000; Williams et al., 2009, 2012). In addition to managing challenging care needs, carers of people with HD report difficulties including having to balance caring with childcare and working; experiencing difficult emotions such as guilt, loss, and shame; concerns about the genetic implications of HD; financial difficulties; social stigma; and lack of appropriate formal support (Aubeeluck et al., 2012; Roscoe et al., 2009; Sherman et al., 2020; Williams et al., 2007; Williams, Skirton, et al., 2009). Given the broad range of potential stressors, it is perhaps unsurprising that carers of people with neurological conditions like HD are more likely to report distress, higher levels of carer burden and depression, and lower overall quality of life (QoL) than carers of people with other conditions (Joling et al., 2010; Mitchell et al., 2015).

Several models have been developed to explain the mechanisms through which providing informal care impacts on wellbeing outcomes (Gérain & Zech, 2019b; McLeod, 2012; Pearlin et al., 1981; Pearlin & Bierman, 2013; Sörensen et al., 2006). These models suggest that characteristics of the caregiving role, such as symptom severity and functional impairment for the person with the condition, and the amount of time spent providing care, act as stressors which can directly influence carer wellbeing. However, they also argue that the influence of these stressors on wellbeing can be moderated by the availability of psychosocial resources which can help to buffer against or intensify the stressfulness of the role, such as coping skills, personal appraisals, and social support.

Most studies examining the impact of patient and carer-based stressors on carer wellbeing in HD have used carer burden as a measure of wellbeing. For example, one study (n=26) found that the severity of motor symptoms, cognitive functioning difficulties, and depressive symptoms had significant positive correlations with carer burden (Cubo et al., 2010). However, Yu at al. (2019) (n=20) examined a range of HD symptomatology (e.g. motor, functional, cognitive, and behavioural) and carer-related variables (e.g. demographic

characteristics, time spent caring) and found that only being the main carer and lower functional ability in the person with HD were associated with increased carer burden. Whilst cognitive function has consistently been found to predict carer burden (Banaszkiewicz et al., 2012; Hergert & Cimino, 2021; Wibawa et al., 2020), other patient-based stressors such as motor symptoms and psychological/behavioural symptoms were predictors in some studies (Banaszkiewicz et al., 2012; Hergert & Cimino, 2021) but not others (Wibawa et al., 2020).

Relatively few studies have examined quality of life and depression in carers of people with HD. One study found that poorer quality of life in carers was correlated with cognitive function, functional capacity, and depression in the person with HD (Ready et al., 2008) and that depression in the person with HD correlated with depression in carers (Pickett et al., 2007). However, in a small study involving people with late-stage HD and their carers, no associations were found between HD symptomatology and the level of involvement in caring and measures of carer life satisfaction, self-rated general health, and depressive symptoms (Roscoe et al., 2009). Similarly, Yu et al (2019) found no associations between patient or carer characteristics and carer quality of life. Just one study examined predictors of quality of life in carers of people with HD, finding that that motor symptoms and depression in participants with HD were independent predictors of carer quality of life (Banaszkiewicz et al., 2012).

Despite some promising findings, the conflicting evidence regarding the associations between caregiving stressors on wellbeing of carers of people with HD remains unclear, as evidenced by the range of conflicting findings. In addition, many studies have used small sample sizes <40 (e.g., Cubo et al., 2010; Ready et al., 2008; Roscoe et al., 2009; Wibawa et al., 2020; M. Yu et al., 2019), potentially leaving them underpowered and making it difficult to generalise the results. It should also be noted that wellbeing is a multifaceted concept, which is not accounted for solely by the absence of burden or distress (Simons & Baldwin,

2021). Therefore, the focus on carer burden and the lack of studies looking at other factors likely to contribute to wellbeing, like quality of life or psychological health, is also a weakness in the current evidence-base.

Qualitative research suggests that carers of people with HD value being able to draw on social support resources, including family relationships, friendship, and respite support, to manage the impact of the role (Williams, Ayres, et al., 2009; Williams, Skirton, et al., 2009). Similarly, one small-scale study found that higher satisfaction with social support was correlated with increased life satisfaction (Roscoe et al., 2009). Interestingly, this study found that the actual level of social support available to participants (as measured by how often support was offered by others, rated from never to often) was not correlated to life satisfaction, suggesting that carers' perception of the adequacy of their social support is more important than the amount of social support available. Although access to social support resources appears important, carers of people with HD commonly report strain in personal relationships and feelings of isolation (Sherman et al., 2020; Williams, Ayres, et al., 2009; Williams, Skirton, et al., 2009). Furthermore, they are at greater risk of losing social connections compared to carers of people with other neurological conditions (McCabe et al., 2009). Carers also report experiencing shame and stigma from others due to misunderstandings about HD symptoms and a distressing lack of knowledge about HD among healthcare professionals, reflecting a lack of reliable support within wider society (Roscoe et al., 2009; Sherman et al., 2020; Skirton et al., 2010). These findings suggest that social support could be a particularly salient contributing factor to the wellbeing of carers of people with HD. However, it remains unclear whether social support predicts carer wellbeing or whether it moderates relations between caregiving stressors and wellbeing in carers of people with HD.

Therefore, this study will examine links between caregiving stressors and wellbeing outcomes. In addition, I will test whether social support is a protective factor which moderates the impact of caregiving stressors on carer wellbeing. This research topic has been influenced by a review of the literature and through consultation with carers of people with HD which I conducted in October 2022. By using a large longitudinal dataset, the proposed study could generate findings which are more generalisable and support the development of interventions which support carer psychological wellbeing. This project is relevant to clinical psychology as it aims to increase understandings of the underlying processes through which stressors can lead to psychological distress in carers of people with HD. It is important to understand these links to develop appropriate and holistic interventions that maintain carer wellbeing. It would also help to ensure that health and social care providers have a good understanding of the challenges carers of people with HD face. Not only could this reduce suffering among carers, evidence also suggests that higher carer quality of life could improve health outcomes for people with neurodegenerative disorders (Lwi et al., 2017).

The research questions are:

- 1. What is the relation between carer stressors, social support, and carer quality of life, and depressive symptoms?
- 2. Does social support moderate the relation between carer stressors and carer quality of life and depressive symptoms?

It is expected that:

- Carer stressors including higher cognitive and behavioural symptoms in people with HD and demographic and carer factors (e.g., years spent caring) will predict higher depression and lower QoL in carers.
- 2. Measures of social support will predict lower depression and higher QoL in carers.

3. Social support will moderate (reduce the strength of) the relation between stressor and carer wellbeing outcomes.

Method

Participants and data source

This study will use data already collected from matched caregivers and people with manifest HD (aged 18+) participating in the Enroll-HD study https://www.enroll-hd.org/.

Participants with manifest HD (i.e. those who are showing unequivocal motor symptoms) will be selected for this study as care needs are likely to be higher in this group than those who are not yet showing symptoms but do know they have the HD genetic mutation.

Established in 2011, Enroll-HD is a worldwide prospective observational study of people with HD and their families, which aims to increase knowledge about HD and contribute to improving health and wellbeing. There are currently 21,116 participants drawn from sites in North America, Latin America, Europe, Asia, Australia, and New Zealand. The study is sponsored by the CHDI Foundation who fund drug-discovery research projects for HD. The available sample size of those meeting the inclusion criteria is hard to determine in advance without access to the dataset, but it is not anticipated that obtaining a sufficient sample will be a problem give the large size of the dataset.

Recruitment for Enroll-HD is ongoing as the study aims to recruit all eligible participants, which includes carriers of the mutated gene, family members who are not related by blood to the carrier, blood relatives of the gene carrier without the HD gene mutation, and community controls with no relations affected by HD. Participants are recruited through specialist HD clinics and word of mouth (e.g. invited by a relative, through fliers, websites etc.). To obtain informed consent, participant information about Enroll-HD is provided in oral and written form (actual documentation varies due to the international nature of the study) following which participants are asked to sign a consent form, which includes giving consent

for the data to be used for secondary analyses. Consent is obtained from a legal representative for individuals who are judged not to have mental capacity according to local regulations and best practice. Participants can withdraw from the study at any time without reason.

Participants are invited to take part in the study on an annual basis during routine clinical care appointments. Demographic data are collected for both participants with HD and carers. Participants with HD complete a range of clinical assessments including general physical health, motor function, cognitive function, mental health and behavioural symptoms, and quality of life for participants with HD. Participants who are carers complete measures related to quality of life and mental wellbeing. Data are collected by trained clinical personnel who undergo regular re-certification.

Measures

It is anticipated that data on the following measures will be extracted from the database for use in this study.

Measures for HD participants

Problem Behaviours Assessment-Short Form (PBA-s; Callaghan et al., 2015)

An 11-item semi-structured interview which assesses behavioural symptoms of HD, including mood disturbance and executive functioning. The interview is conducted with the participant with HD and another informant with good knowledge of them. Each item is scored for severity and frequency on a 5-point scale. There are depression, psychosis, apathy, irritability/aggression, and executive functioning subscales. Scores for items in each sub-scale are multiplied to provide an overall score, with higher scores indicating more severe symptoms. It has been shown to have good inter-rater reliability (Callaghan et al., 2015).

Unified Huntington's Disease Rating Scale (UHDRS; Kieburtz, 1996).

A rating scale to measure functioning in the core clinical domains affected by HD assessed by experienced clinicians. Two subscales, motor function and functional capacity, are collected in Enroll-HD. Items can be summed to give a performance rating for each subscale. Each sub-scale has high internal consistency (.83-.95) (Kieburtz, 1996)(Kieburtz, 1996) and it is used widely in HD studies.

Cognitive Function

Cognitive function is a broad concept which encompasses a range of mental processes including memory, attention, visual-spatial ability, executive functioning, and verbal ability. Therefore, I plan to use a range of measures which assess different aspects of cognitive function in participants with HD.

Verbal Fluency Test.

Assessments of verbal fluency are commonly used in cognitive assessments, drawing on various elements of cognition including memory retrieval and executive control (Shao et al., 2014)(Shao et al., 2014). Participants are asked to name as many words beginning with the same letter (phonological fluency) and as many words as possible in a particular semantic category (semantic fluency). Performance on these tasks has been found to be impaired in HD (e.g., Ho et al., 2002)(e.g., Ho et al., 2002)

Stroop Interference Test (SIT; Stroop, 1935)

A test of cognitive flexibility, processing speed, and ability to inhibit responses. Colour names are presented in an ink colour incongruent to the word (e.g. the word "yellow" is written in orange letters) and participants are required to say the colour of the ink. Responses made within 45 seconds are recorded and summed to make total correct and total incorrect answers. Performance on this task has been found to be impaired in HD (e.g., Paulsen, 2011)(e.g., Paulsen, 2011).

Symbol Digit Modalities Test (SDMT; Smith, 1973).

A measure of visual attention and processing speed. Participants must correctly match as many symbols and numbers according to a provided key as possible within a 90 second period. Correct matches are summed to provide a total score. Performance on this task has been found to be impaired in HD (e.g., Paulsen, 2011).

Trail Making Test (TMT; Reitan, 1958).

A two-part test which has been found to measure various facets of cognitive function including processing speed, visual processing, attention, working memory, and executive functions in people with HD (O'Rourke et al., 2011). Part A requires participants to connect numbers in ascending order. In Part B participants have to connect alternating letters and numbers in ascending order (e.g. A-1, B-2, etc.). Each section is timed, and completion time and number of errors is recorded. Performance on these tasks has been found to be impaired in people with HD (O'Rourke et al., 2011).

Mini-mental state examination (MMSE; Folstein et al., 1975)..

A measure of overall cognitive function which 11-items that assess five areas of cognitive function: orientation, registration, attention and calculation, recall, and language. Scores on each item are summed to provide a total score (0-30), with higher total scores indicating better overall cognitive function. A score of ≥24 indicates normal cognitive function. The MMSE is commonly used to clinical practice and research to screen for cognitive impairment. Meta-analytic reviews have found that the MMSE can distinguish participants with dementia from those without dementia effectively (e.g., Tsoi et al., 2015).

Carer measures

Huntington Disease Quality of Life for Carers (HDQoL-C Aubeeluck & Buchanan, 2007).

A multi-dimensional self-report measure of quality of life designed for carers of people with HD. The scale has 47 items and is split into three sections. Items in section one capture demographic characteristics, including items such as whether the carer lives with the person with HD or is their main carer. Items in section two relate to satisfaction with various facets of life and are scored from 0-dissatisfied to 10-satisfied. Items in section three assess the frequency with which respondent's experience various practical and emotional aspects of caregiving, rated from 0-never to 10-always. A recent validation using Enroll-HD data found the HDQoL-C had good internal consistency and reliability (Aubeeluck et al., 2019b) . We plan to use single items relating to carer demographics and characteristics of the caregiving role, overall QoL rating, and indicators of social support in the analyses.

Hospital Depression and Anxiety scales (HADS; Zigmond & Snaith, 1983)...

This self-report 14-item measure generates sub-scale scores for anxiety, irritability, and depression. Each item is rated from 0-3 depending on how much it has reflected the participant's experience in the last week, with higher total scores indicating higher levels of symptoms. A systematic review of 747 studies using this scale found it to be reliable and valid in a variety of populations (Bjelland et al., 2002). We understand that this measure is collected for gene-negative control participants who are also carers of participants with HD and hope to be able to link this with HDQoL data to provide a more robust measure of depression in carers.

Demographic data

Demographic data will be extracted about carers and participants with HD. It is anticipated this is likely to include gender, age, ethnicity, geographic location, and relationship of carer to the person with HD to patient.

Proposed analysis

Without access to the data it is difficult to determine the exact data analysis plan. We propose to take the steps outlined below if possible, though this may be subject to change upon accessing the data. Data will be analysed using RStudio or SPSS including Hayes PROCESS macro (https://www.processmacro.org/index.html). After data cleaning, descriptive statistics, preliminary analyses, and parametric assumption checks will be conducted. We plan to use baseline data (i.e. data collected when participants complete the survey for the first time) as this will allow us to obtain the maximum number of participants.

Descriptive statistics

Descriptive statistics will be produced, including:

- Breakdown of participants (carers and people with HD) by gender, age, relationship to patient, ethnicity, and geographic location.
- Means, standard deviations, and range for each subscale score in the PBA-s, HADS, and UHDRS scores, and individual items from HDQoL used in analysis.

Analysis 1

Bivariate correlations will be conducted of the variables of interest to establish whether there are significant relationships between them. This may inform which variables will be included in the multiple regression. The variables are anticipated to be:

- Caregiving stressors patient characteristics: cognitive ability, functional and
 motor ability (UHDRS), and behavioural symptoms (PBA-s) and; caregiver
 characteristics: age, sex, length of time spent caregiving, main carer, and living in
 the same household as the person with HD (HDQoL)
- 2. Social support variables (drawn from HDQoL)
- 3. Carer wellbeing (HADS if possible, or HDQoL).

Analysis 2

A multiple regression will be conducted to determine whether caregiving stressors, carer characteristics and social support stressors predict carer wellbeing outcomes of depression and satisfaction with quality of life.

Analysis 3

A moderation analysis will be taken to identify whether social support factors moderate the impact of stressor on these outcomes. The independent variables will be statistically significant stressors identified in the regression. The dependent variables will be carer satisfaction with quality of life and depression taken from the HDQol-C. The moderator variables will be the social support variables.

Practical issues

There are no costs associated with this project. In order to access the data it is necessary to submit a project proposal for scientific review by the CHDI Foundation which may cause a delay in access to data. The CHDI Foundation also require applicants to submit detailed information about the digital information security precautions they have in place. We liaised with the Head of IT Security at Lancaster University and relevant IT staff in Lancashire and South Cumbria Foundation NHS Trust (because I will use my NHS trust laptop to handle the data) and Leicester Partnership Foundation NHS Trust (for Maria Dale) to help prepare the relevant paperwork for review by Enroll-HD. We can submit the data security paperwork to the ethics committee once complete if required. These practicalities have been accounted for in my proposed timescale.

Ethical concerns

Participant privacy – The dataset is anonymised so sensitive personal data will not be
able to be linked to an individual. I will sign and abide by the conditions set out in the
Enroll-HD Data Use Agreement (DUA) to ensure participant confidentiality.

• Data storage and transfer – Data files will be encrypted for transfer and processed following General Data Protection Regulation and Data Protection Act (2018) principles. It will be kept on password protected university data store, accessible only to the researcher and supervisors. Once the project has been examined, the data will be transferred securely to the research coordinator of the DClinPsy for storage for 10 years, with oversight from Fiona Eccles, research supervisor. After 10 years it will be destroyed.

Timescales

August-November 2022 - Ethics application

October 2022 – HD/Carer Stakeholder meetings

October-January 2022 – Apply for access to Enroll-HD data

February-March 2023 – Receive Enroll-HD data, data cleaning

April-June 2023 – Empirical data analysis

July- December 2023– Write up empirical work

References

Aubeeluck, A., & Buchanan, H. (2007). The Huntington's Disease quality of life battery for carers: reliability and validity. *Clinical Genetics*, 71(5), 434–445. https://doi.org/10.1111/J.1399-0004.2007.00784.X

Aubeeluck, A., Buchanan, H., & Stupple, E. J. N. (2012). 'All the burden on all the carers': Exploring quality of life with family caregivers of Huntington's disease patients. *Quality of Life Research*, 21(8), 1425–1435. https://doi.org/10.1007/S11136-011-0062-X/TABLES/1

Aubeeluck, A., Stupple, E. J., Schofield, M., Hughes, A., van der Meer, L., Landwehrmeyer, B., & Ho, A. K. (2019). An international validation of a clinical tool to assess carers' quality of life in Huntington's Disease. *Frontiers in Psychology*, *10*(JULY), 1658. https://doi.org/10.3389/FPSYG.2019.01658/BIBTEX

- Banaszkiewicz, K., Sitek, E. J., Rudzińska, M., Sołtan, W., Sławek, J., & Szczudlik, A. (2012). Huntington's disease from the patient, caregiver and physician's perspectives: Three sides of the same coin? *Journal of Neural Transmission*, 119(11), 1361–1365. https://doi.org/10.1007/S00702-012-0787-X/TABLES/3
- Callaghan, J., Stopford, C., Arran, N., Boisse, M.-F., Coleman, A., Santos, R. D., Dumas, E. M., Hart, E. P., Justo, D., Owen, G., Read, J., Say, M. J., Durr, A., Leavitt, B. R., Roos, R. A. C., Tabrizi, S. J., Bachoud-Levi, A.-C., Bourdet, C., van Duijn, E., & Craufurd, D. (2015). Reliability and factor structure of the Short Problem Behaviors Assessment for Huntington's disease (PBA-s) in the TRACK-HD and REGISTRY studies. *The Journal of Neuropsychiatry and Clinical Neurosciences*, *27*(1), 59–64. https://doi.org/10.1176/appi.neuropsych.13070169
- Cubo, E., Mariscal, N. P., & Muñoz, C. G. (2010). J14 Caregiver burden in huntington's disease. *Journal of Neurology, Neurosurgery & Psychiatry*, 81(Suppl 1), A43.3-A43. https://doi.org/10.1136/jnnp.2010.222661.14
- Folstein, S. E. (1987). *Huntington's disease: A disorder of families*. Johns Hopkins University Press. https://psycnet.apa.org/record/1989-98645-000
- Gérain, P., & Zech, E. (2019). Informal Caregiver burnout? Development of a theoretical framework to understand the impact of caregiving. *Frontiers in Psychology*, *10*(JULY), 1748. https://doi.org/10.3389/FPSYG.2019.01748/BIBTEX
- Hergert, D. C., & Cimino, C. R. (2021). Predictors of Caregiver Burden in Huntington's Disease. *Archives of Clinical Neuropsychology*, *36*(8), 1426–1437. https://doi.org/10.1093/ARCLIN/ACAB009
- Joling, K. J., van Hout, H. P. J., Schellevis, F. G., van der Horst, H. E., Scheltens, P., Knol, D. L., & van Marwijk, H. W. J. (2010). Incidence of Depression and Anxiety in the Spouses of Patients With Dementia: A Naturalistic Cohort Study of Recorded Morbidity With a 6-Year Follow-Up. *The American Journal of Geriatric Psychiatry*, *18*(2), 146–153. https://doi.org/10.1097/JGP.0b013e3181bf9f0f
- Kieburtz, K. (1996). Unified Huntington's disease rating scale: Reliability and consistency. *Movement Disorders*, *11*(2), 136–142. https://doi.org/10.1002/mds.870110204
- Lwi, S. J., Ford, B. Q., Casey, J. J., Miller, B. L., Levenson, R. W., & Fiske, S. T. (2017). Poor caregiver mental health predicts mortality of patients with neurodegenerative disease. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of the United States of America*, 114(28), 7319–7324. https://doi.org/10.1073/PNAS.1701597114/SUPPL_FILE/PNAS.201701597SI.PDF
- McCabe, M. P., Firth, L., & O'Connor, E. (2009). A comparison of mood and quality of life among people with progressive neurological illnesses and their caregivers. *Journal of*

- *Clinical Psychology in Medical Settings*, *16*(4), 355–362. https://doi.org/10.1007/s10880-009-9168-5
- McLeod, J. D. (2012). The Meanings of Stress. *Society and Mental Health*, *2*(3), 172–186. https://doi.org/10.1177/2156869312452877
- Mitchell, L. A., Hirdes, J., Poss, J. W., Slegers-Boyd, C., Caldarelli, H., & Martin, L. (2015). Informal caregivers of clients with neurological conditions: profiles, patterns and risk factors for distress from a home care prevalence study. *BMC Health Services Research*, 15(1), 1–12. https://doi.org/10.1186/S12913-015-1010-1/FIGURES/2
- Paulsen, J. S. (2011). Cognitive Impairment in Huntington Disease: Diagnosis and Treatment. *Current Neurology and Neuroscience Reports*, 11(5), 474. https://doi.org/10.1007/S11910-011-0215-X
- Pearlin, L. I., & Bierman, A. (2013). Current Issues and Future Directions in Research into the Stress Process. *Handbooks of Sociology and Social Research*, 325–340. https://doi.org/10.1007/978-94-007-4276-5 16/COVER
- Pearlin, L. I., Lieberman, M. A., Menaghan, E. G., & Mullan, J. T. (1981). The stress process. *Journal of Health and Social Behavior*, 22(4), 337–356. https://doi.org/10.2307/2136676
- Pickett, T., Altmaier, E., & Paulsen, J. S. (2007). Caregiver Burden in Huntington's Disease. *Rehabilitation Psychology*, 52(3), 311–318. https://doi.org/10.1037/0090-5550.52.3.311
- Ready, R. E., Mathews, M., Leserman, A., & Paulsen, J. S. (2008). Patient and caregiver quality of life in Huntington's disease. *Movement Disorders*, 23(5), 721–726. https://doi.org/10.1002/mds.21920
- Roscoe, L. A., Corsentino, E., Watkins, S., McCall, M., & Sanchez-Ramos, J. (2009). Well-Being of Family Caregivers of Persons with Late-Stage Huntington's Disease: Lessons in Stress and Coping. *Health Communication*, *24*(3), 239–248. https://doi.org/10.1080/10410230902804133
- Sherman, C. W., Iyer, R., Abler, V., Antonelli, A., & Carlozzi, N. E. (2020). Perceptions of the impact of chorea on health-related quality of life in Huntington disease (HD): A qualitative analysis of individuals across the HD spectrum, family members, and clinicians. *Neuropsychological Rehabilitation*, 30(6), 1150–1168. https://doi.org/10.1080/09602011.2018.1564675
- Simons, G., & Baldwin, D. S. (2021). A critical review of the definition of 'wellbeing' for doctors and their patients in a post Covid-19 era. In *International Journal of Social Psychiatry* (Vol. 67, Issue 8, pp. 984–991). SAGE Publications Ltd. https://doi.org/10.1177/00207640211032259
- Skirton, H., Williams, J. K., Jackson Barnette, J., & Paulsen, J. S. (2010). Huntington disease: families' experiences of healthcare services. *Journal of Advanced Nursing*, 66(3), 500–510. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1365-2648.2009.05217.x
- Smith, A. (1973). How to Calculate Standard Scores for the Symbol Digit Modalities Test. www.communicate-ed.org.uk

Sörensen, S., Duberstein, P., Gill, D., & Pinquart, M. (2006). Dementia care: mental health effects, intervention strategies, and clinical implications. *The Lancet Neurology*, *5*(11), 961–973. https://doi.org/10.1016/S1474-4422(06)70599-3

- Walker, F. O. (2007). Huntington's disease. *The Lancet*, *369*(9557), 218–228. https://doi.org/10.1016/S0140-6736(07)60111-1
- Wibawa, P., Zombor, R., Dragovic, M., Hayhow, B., Lee, J., Panegyres, P. K., Rock, D., & Starkstein, S. E. (2020). Anosognosia Is Associated With Greater Caregiver Burden and Poorer Executive Function in Huntington Disease. *Journal of Geriatric Psychiatry and Neurology*, 33(1), 52–58. https://doi.org/10.1177/0891988719856697
- Wider, C., & Lüthi-Carter, R. (2006). Huntington's disease: clinical and aetiologic aspects. Swiss Archives of Neurology, Psychiatry and Psychotherapy 2006:8, 157(8), 378–383. https://doi.org/10.4414/SANP.2006.01790
- Williams, J. K., Ayres, L., Specht, J., Sparbel, K., & Klimek, M. lou. (2009). Caregiving by Teens for Family Members With Huntington Disease. *Journal of Family Nursing*, 15(3), 273–294. https://doi.org/10.1177/1074840709337126
- Williams, J. K., Hamilton, R., Nehl, C., McGonigal-Kenney, M., Schutte, D. L., Sparbel, K., Birrer, E., Tripp-Reimer, T., Friedrich, R., Penziner, E., Jarmon, L., & Paulsen, J. (2007). "No one else sees the difference: "family members' perceptions of changes in persons with preclinical Huntington disease. *American Journal of Medical Genetics Part B: Neuropsychiatric Genetics*, 144B(5), 636–641. https://doi.org/10.1002/ajmg.b.30479
- Williams, J. K., Skirton, H., Paulsen, J. S., Tripp-Reimer, T., Jarmon, L., McGonigal Kenney, M., Birrer, E., Hennig, B. L., & Honeyford, J. (2009). The emotional experiences of family carers in Huntington disease. *Journal of Advanced Nursing*, 65(4), 789–798. https://doi.org/10.1111/J.1365-2648.2008.04946.X
- Yu, M., Tan, K., Koloms, K., & Bega, D. (2019). Assessment of Caregiver Burden in Huntington's Disease. *Journal of Huntington's Disease*, 8(1), 111–114. https://doi.org/10.3233/JHD-180326

Appendices

Appendix 4-A Ethical Approval

Name: Hannah Ross

Supervisor: Fiona Eccles

Department: Health research

FHM REC Reference: FHM-2022-0933-RECR-2

Title: Psychosocial factors and quality of life in carers of people with HD

Dear Hannah Ross,

Thank you for submitting your ethics application in REAMS, Lancaster University's online ethics review system for research. The application was recommended for approval by the FHM Research Ethics Committee, and on behalf of the Committee, I can confirm that approval has been granted for this application.

As Principal Investigator/Co-Investigator your responsibilities include:

- ensuring that (where applicable) all the necessary legal and regulatory requirements in order

to conduct the research are met, and the necessary licences and approvals have been obtained.

- reporting any ethics-related issues that occur during the course of the research or arising

from the research to the Research Ethics Officer at the email address below (e.g. unforeseen

ethical issues, complaints about the conduct of the research, adverse reactions such as

extreme distress).

- submitting any changes to your application, including in your participant-facing materials (see attached amendment guidance).

Please keep a copy of this email for your records. Please contact me if you have any queries or require further information.

Yours sincerely,

Dr Laura Machin

Chair of the Faculty of Health and Medicine Research Ethics Committee

fhmresearchsupport@lancaster.ac.uk

Appendix 4-B Huntington's Disease Quality of Life for Carers Questionnaire (Short

Version)

Section 1

This section asks for information about yourself.								
What is your year of birth?								
What is your gender?		Male						

How many years of formal education do you have? Years

Do you have a job?

☐ YES, PART-TIME

□ NO

☐ Female

What is your marital status? ☐ Single

☐ Married

□ Partnership□ Separated

☐ Divorced

 \square Widowed

How long have you known about Huntington's

Disease in the family of the affected person(s)?

...... Years

How long have you been caring for an HD affected family member?

...... Years

Are you the main carer for the person with HD?

□ NO

The affected person is my: \square Sibling

☐ Spouse/Partner

☐ Parent

☐ Child ☐ Other

☐ YES

Have you previously cared for any other HD

affected person?

Т		cted p	erson i		tionship e.g. spou		?						
Do y	ou hav	e chilc	Iren at	risk / s	ymptoma	atic?		□ YES					
								NO					
	many fehold?	family	membe	ers live	in your								
Do you live in the same household as the HD person(s)?								YES					
рсгэ	011(3):							NO					
Sect	tion 2	-											
The r life.	next se	t of q	uestio	ns ask	s how s	atisfic	ed you	are w	ith diff	erent a	reas of yo		
	se circle ur life.		numbe	r that	best de	scribe	s how	satisfi	<i>ed</i> you	are wi	th each are		
J. , J													
	How s	satisfie	ed are y	∕ou wit	h your Pl	HYSIC	AL HEA	LTH?			satisfied		
	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
	How s	satisfie	ed are y	<i>ou</i> wit	h your P	SYCHO	LOGIC	AL HEA	LTH?		satisfied		
aissat	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
									-				
		satisfie	ed are y	<i>ou</i> wit	h what y	ou HA	VE ACH	IEVED	IN LIFE	:?			
dissat	isfied										satisfied		
	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
	How s	satisfie	ed are y	∕ou wit	h your F <i>i</i>	AMILY	RELATI	ONSHI	PS?		satisfied		
	0 1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10			
	How s	satisfie	ed are y	<i>ou</i> wit	h your R	ELATIO	ONSHIP	S WITH	H YOUR	FRIEND	S? satisfied		
	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		

	How s	satisfied	d are yo	<i>u</i> with	FEELIN	G A PAI	RT OF \	OUR S	OCIAL I	ENVIRO	NMENT? satisfied
	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
			d are yo CEIVES		THE ME	EDICAL	TREAT	MENT T	'HAT YC	UR HD	AFFECTED satisfied
uissai			2	2	4	_		7	0	0	
	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
	8. How satisfied are you with THE PROFESSIONAL SUPPORT YOU RECEIVE? dissatisfied										
	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
Section 3 This next set of questions asks how you <i>feel</i> about different aspects of your life. Please circle the number that best describes how you <i>feel</i> about each area of your life.											
Pleas	se circl										
Pleas your	se circl	e the	numbe	er that							
Pleas your Negati 7. I fe	se circl life. tive feel	e the	numbe	er that							ach area of
Pleas your Negat	se circle life. tive feel eel SAD	e the	numbe ub-scale	er that	best o	describ	es hov	w you	<i>feel</i> al	oout ea	ach area of
Pleas your Negati 7. I fe	se circl life. tive feel	e the	numbe	er that		describ					ach area of
Pleas your Negat 7. I fe	se circle life. tive feel eel SAD 0	e the lings su	numbe ub-scale 2	er that	best o	describ	es hov	w you	<i>feel</i> al	oout ea	ach area of
Pleas your Negat 7. I fe never	se circle life. tive feel eel SAD 0	e the lings su	numbe ub-scale 2	er that	best o	describ	es hov	w you	<i>feel</i> al	oout ea	ach area of always 10

0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9

never

never

5. I feel EXHAUSTED

always

always

10

	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
5. I feel A SENSE OF GRIEVING never													
	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
5. I <i>fe</i> never													
	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
5. I feel A SENSE OF ANGUISH never													
	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
5. I <i>fe</i> never	eel FULL	OF FEA	AR								always		
	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
Positiv	∕e feelin	gs sub	-scale										
4. I <i>fe</i> never	eel THER	E IS H	OPE FO	R THE	FUTURE						always		
	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
	eel SUPP	ORTED	1								alwaye		
never	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	always 10		
	Ü	1	_	3	7	3	O	,	Ü	J	10		
13. I <i>i</i> never	feel CON	4FORTE	D BY M	1Y BELI	EFS						always		
	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
14. I <i>i</i> never	feel THA	T I CAI	N COPE								always		
	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
	feel THA	T I AM	SAFE										
never		1	2	2	4	_	6	7	0	0	always		
	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		

14. I <i>feel</i> THAT MY ROLE AS A CARER IS REWARDING never											
	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
14. I feel SATISFIED WITH MY OVERALL QUALITY OF LIFE never											
	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10

Reference: Aubeeluck, A., Stupple, E. J. N., Schofield, M. B., Hughes, A. C., van der Meer, L., Landwehrmeyer, B., & Ho, A. K. (2019). An International Validation of a Clinical Tool to Assess Carers' Quality of Life in Huntington's Disease. *Frontiers in Psychology*, 10. https://doi.org/10.3389/fpsyg.2019.01658

Reproduced with permission from Dr Aimee Aubeeluck